This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 06913844 8

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

1915
MAY 29 1915
JUN 3 - 1915

Form 410

BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS

Compiled by
MARTHA WILSON
Supervisor of School Libraries
Minnesota—Department of Education

(Reprinted with adaptations from the list as published by the Minnesota Department of Education)

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PUBLISHING BOARD
78 EAST WASHINGTON STREET, CHICAGO.
1914

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
674047
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1914 L

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

Many high school teachers have suggested books useful in their departments of teaching and valuable advice has also been received from a number of high school libraries as to the use of the books in their libraries.

Especial acknowledgment is made to Mr. S. R. Parker, librarian of the Boys High school, Brooklyn, and to Miss Mary E. Hall, librarian of the Girls High school, Brooklyn, who have given generously their time and many suggestions.

M. W.

FOREWORD BY THE A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

This list was prepared for the high school libraries of Minnesota. Believing that it would be fully as serviceable to high school teachers, librarians and students in other states, arrangements have been made with the compiler and the Minnesota State Department of Education, to have a special edition prepared for general distribution through the agency of the American Library Association Publishing Board. The list itself is identical with the Minnesota edition; those portions of the introduction, however, which applied solely to Minnesota conditions, such as directions for ordering, rules relating to state aid, the school library law, and so forth, have been omitted.

As the compiler stated in her introduction, the titles have been chosen to supplement the teaching in the schools and to provide some interesting outside reading for the high school boys and girls, and the Board unite with her in hoping that the list may be useful to this end.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

CONTENTS.

Acknowledgment iii
Books for high schools vii
The high school library viii
Suggestions for high school librarians x
Reading circle xiv
Supplies xvi

Class No.	Books for High Schools	Page
Ref.	General reference works	1
150	Psychology	3
170	Conduct of life. Ethics	3
290	Mythology	4
320	Politics and government	5
330	Economics	8
370	Education	11
378	Colleges and universities	11
380	Commerce	12
398	Legends	13
510	Mathematics	15
520	Astronomy	15
530	Physics	16
540	Chemistry—Mineralogy	18
550	Geology. Physical geography	19
570	Biology	21
580	Botany	22
590	Zoology	23
607	Vocational guidance	25
612	Physiology. Hygiene. Physical training	26
630	Agriculture	27
640	Household economics	31
650	Business. Professions	34
680	Manual training	35
700	Fine arts	37
736, 740	Wood carving. Drawing	38
780	Music	38
790	Sports	39
793	Indoor amusements	40
800	Literature—General	41
807	Literature—Study and teaching	41
808	English language—Composition. Rhetoric	42
808.5	Debating. Public speaking	43
808.8	Collections for readings	44
810	English and American literature	45
810.8	English and American literature—General collections	47

810.9	Biography and criticism for literature	48
811	Poetry	50
811.8	Poetry—Collections	52
812	English and American drama	54
813	Fiction and humor	57
813.9	Historical fiction	65
814	Essays and prose miscellany	68
814.8	Prose miscellany—Collections	71
815	Orations—Collections	72
830	German language and literature	73
839	Scandinavian literature	74
840	French literature	74
870-880	Greek and Latin language and literature	75
910-917	Travel	76
920	Biography—Collective	76
921	Biography—Individual	77
930	Ancient history	78
940	Modern European history. General history	81
942	England—History	86
973	American history	89
973.9	Biography for American history	99
	Author, title and subject index	105
	Authorities for notes	147
	Index to publishers	148

BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

This list complements the List of books for elementary and rural schools, and a few titles of especial interest to high school students have been repeated.

Arrangement. The list is arranged by class, thus bringing books of a similar nature and use together. In each class the books are listed by author (black face type) and title and each item is numbered consecutively. Library usage has been followed in the form of entry and in capitalization.

Index. A full author, title and subject index is given at the end, so that a book may be found easily.

Selection of titles. In the preparation of the list, an attempt has been made to include books useful in all different types of high schools. The titles have been chosen to supplement the teaching in the schools and to provide some interesting outside reading for the high school boys and girls. The books for recreative reading have been chosen with view to interesting the boys and girls in reading, in owning books themselves and in the use of the public library.

Editions. Standard editions have been listed, and wherever possible, those of moderate cost. To meet the requests of some of the larger high schools, some expensive books have been included, but practically the same material is also represented in less expensive form.

Attractive editions of the classics and of standard fiction have been added, when these are obtainable. Many high school libraries find these useful in interesting the students. They are usually kept in the library as a reference collection and cheaper editions provided for home use.

Vocational guidance. To meet the demands of the newer work in English in the field of vocational guidance, many books have been included in the classes 170, 607, 920-921, and in each class where such books might be included. Leavitt—Examples in industrial education gives the outline for this work as carried on in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Prices. Only the publishers' list prices are given.

Reductions from these prices may be obtained from a number of reliable book dealers.

THE SCHOOL LIBRARY.

The library room. The school library, if it is to be of value in the work and life of the school must be properly housed, suitably cared for and arranged. A library room is necessary, even if the students go to the public library for much of their work. The uses to which the room will be put, will determine its size and equipment, but some suggestions may apply to all.

The library should be a workshop, planned for real work, and the tools, the books, should be in order and cared for.

It should be easily accessible. If there is no public library in the town, the school library room should be so planned that it may be used as a public library also. Where this is a necessity, the library should be on the first floor, and with an outside entrance if possible.

When the library is on the second floor, it should be reached from a main hall, not through class rooms or cloak rooms.

The room should not be smaller than an ordinary class room. It should be large enough to shelve the present collection comfortably, never two rows of books on a shelf, and to allow for growth, and it should admit of tables for reading and reference use.

Lighting. Care should be taken in planning, to secure plenty of natural light for both the shelves and the reading tables.

Shelving. The present types of school buildings with light entering from one side make it necessary to put most of the shelving on one side of the room.

Provide open shelves if possible, having all books in view and within reach. Shelving should be built around the walls, and under the windows, if these are sufficiently high. Shelving should be built standard height, which is about 7 feet 2 inches, allowing a 6 inch base, 6 shelves one inch thick, with 10 inches space between and a 12 inch space for the bottom shelf to accommodate large-sized books. Shelves should be 8 inches deep, and not more than 36 inches long, as they will sag if too long. Avoid high shelving and unsightly cupboards. If books must be locked in a case, secure one with glass doors. Book supports are needed to keep the books in order on the shelves. Their use not only improves the appearance of the library, but lessens the wear on the books.

Where wall space is limited and the room is sufficiently wide, short, double-faced stacks not more than 36 inches, may be built from the wall shelving at intervals of 4 feet, thus making alcoves. If there is any space under the windows not needed for radiation, shelves may be placed there for reference books, allowing 6 in base, 2 shelves 1 inch thick and not more than 9 inches deep. The top of such a case should be flush with the window sill and will make a convenient shelf to rest the book upon while consulting it. This space may be divided into small compartments and utilized for magazines, each division being marked with name of magazine.

Furniture. The room should have at least reading tables and chairs placed near the windows, a table or desk for the librarian, a cabinet for the catalog, and built-in magazine rack. Bulletin boards are useful adjuncts for posting current news items, lists of books, or pictures interesting to the different classes. They may be made of a square of cork carpet, framed.

Use. Teaching high school students the use of books should be a part of the school work. It has an immediate value in connection with the preparation of the lessons, and starts him in the way of using books and public libraries as an aid in life-long education. Ward's Practical use of books and libraries, and Baldwin's Writing and speaking, will be valuable aids in giving such instruction.

Service. The library, even though properly arranged and indexed, will not reach its full efficiency until its use is directed, and it is highly desirable that a high school librarian be employed. The librarian should have equivalent educational qualifications with the high school teachers and be paid the same salary. Until library service is paid for at the same rate, it will not be of the same grade as the teaching. The librarian should be a library school graduate, if possible, or at least should have had summer library school training. Some teachers are willing to do part time teaching and part library work. Where this arrangement is made the teacher should take at least a summer school course in library training. Teachers should not be called upon to care for the library in addition to their other work.

Co-operation with public library. In towns where there is a good public library with a competent librarian, the schools will get best service by keeping in the school only such books as are needed for daily reference, and sending the pupils to the library for much of their reference work and general reading.

The school and the library should work out a definite plan of co-operation. The teachers should know what there is in the public library that will be of help to them and the librarian should know enough of the work of the school to be able to prepare in advance for calls. The teacher should notify the librarian in advance when numbers of students are coming for material on a subject, that she may have it ready. Where such co-operation exists, the work on the use of books and the library may be given by the librarian in the school or in the library, with practical demonstrations.

SUGGESTIONS FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

Care of the high school library.

The librarian is responsible for the care of books and other library property. She should keep a careful record of all books loaned, an accurate account of any money received for fines or injuries and she must make a report at the close of the school year including the following items:

Number of volumes in the library.

Number of volumes added during the year: (a) by purchase (b) by gift.

Number withdrawn during the year: (a) lost (b) worn out (c) not accounted for.

Number of volumes loaned during the year (counting each volume once for each time it is loaned).

Receipts from fines, or other sources.

Such other items as the board may require for their annual report to the Superintendent of Education.

Preparation of books for the shelves. When the books are received, check with bill and with order to see that all have been received. Many libraries put date of bill, place where bought, and price, in the book back of the title page.

When working with the books, open each one carefully according to directions. This will make the books wear much longer.

How to open a new book: Lay the book, back downward, on a table or smooth surface. Press the front cover down until it touches the table, then the back cover, holding the leaves in one hand while you open a few at the back, then at the front, alternately, pressing them down gently until you reach the center of the volume. Never open the book violently nor bend back the covers, it is liable to break the back and to loosen the leaves.

Stamp books with school stamp and put in school book plate.

Enter the books in the accession book or library record book.

Accessioning. The accession record is a chronological list of the books added to the library, and is a most important business record. It is used as a basis for insurance, to give the number of volumes in the library, to ascertain the cost of any particular book, and if fully and accurately kept may give a complete history of each book from entry to withdrawal. The most important items are the author's name, title and price.

As soon as the books are received, checked with order, and examined to see that all are in perfect condition, enter them in the accession book, one volume to a line, and assign to each a number from the number of the line on which it is entered. This is the accession number of the book, which should be written on the first right-hand page following the title-page and on the book plate or book pocket. Ruled and numbered books printed for the purpose may be bought or a strong blank book (8x10 inches) with lines numbered consecutively may be used and ruled like the form below.

FORM FOR ACCESSION BOOK.

Left side

Date received	Number	Author's surname	Title

Right side

Publisher	Source	Cost	Vol. or Copy	Class	Notes

The accession record should not be kept in the same book with the charging record.

Classification. Arranging books by subject or class makes the library much more useful, as by so doing, books which are alike are brought together and the material easily found.

For the majority of schools the classification scheme used in this catalog will give the best service. This scheme is that arranged by Miss Cornelia Marvin for the High school libraries of Oregon. It is a modification of the Dewey decimal system used in most of the libraries in the state and is sufficiently sub-divided for ordinary needs. For outline see Table of contents, page v.

In larger libraries, where close classification seems desirable, the Dewey-Abridged Decimal classification should be followed, and the A. L. A. Catalog (1904-11) will be a useful guide in classifying books not found on this list. These may both be obtained of the A. L. A. pub. board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago.

Marking. The classification numbers given in the list at the head of each class should be printed on the backs of the books. If desired, the initial letter of the author's name may be used below the class number. Place the number two inches from the bottom of the book, using Higgins' India ink on light colored books and Davids' Letterine (white) on dark ones. Varnish over the number with white varnish so that the number will not rub off, and the book may be easily cleaned.

Shelving. Arrange the books by the numbers printed on the back. This will bring them in order by class or subject. Fiction may be classed in 813 or the number omitted. The books should be arranged alphabetically by author's name, which should be marked on the back of the books, if not already clearly printed.

Charging System. The librarian should keep an accurate record of books loaned, so that any book belonging to the library, if not in its place on the shelves, may be located immediately. This record should show the date on which the book was loaned, the name of the borrower

and the date returned. In smaller libraries a book ruled for this purpose may be used, but the card charging system is more convenient, and saves time. In this system, each book is provided with a book pocket, in which the book card is kept. On the book card is written the author, title and number of the book. This card is kept in the pocket when the book is in the library, and is used for record of each loan. A date slip (plain or printed) pasted on the fly-leaf opposite the pocket, is useful to show the borrower when his book is due, but may be omitted in the small library, until it is found necessary. To loan a book, take the book card from the pocket, write the date and name of the borrower in columns indicated on sample printed below, and write the date also on the date slip opposite the pocket. This date is a guide to the borrower, as he must return the book within two weeks from date of issue. The book card is the record held in the school to show when and to whom the book was loaned. File cards for books loaned alphabetically by surname of author, in a tray or box. When the book is returned, find book card, write date of return on it and place it in pocket of book. From this record the number of books loaned each day may easily be counted before cards are filed and books overdue are easily ascertained.

BOOK CARD

Author's surname

Brief title

Number

Date loaned	Name of borrower	Date returned

Actual size 3x5

DATE SLIP

This book may be kept

FOURTEEN DAYS

From last date given below. A fine of ONE CENT will be charged for each day the book is kept over time.

.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

Actual size 3x6

Rules for borrowers. Any pupil is entitled to draw books by making application to the teacher. Any resident of the district may borrow books not needed in school work.

Every borrower may draw one book at a time, being entitled to both parts of a two-volume book.

Books may be retained two weeks, and may be once renewed for the same period, unless reserved for another borrower.

Suitable fines (not more than one cent a day, or five cents a week, if the library is open only once a week) should be paid for books kept over time, and for loss or injury of books beyond reasonable wear.

Mending and binding. Books, like any property, must be kept in repair if they are to retain any value.

Keep books upright on the shelves.

New books should be opened carefully when first received.

When leaves become loosened they may be tipped in by pasting an eighth of an inch along the inner edge. Very little paste should be used in mending, and never glue or mucilage.

Full suggestions on mending and mending materials will be sent on request.

When to bind.

When the sewing of a book is loose throughout, the book must be sent to a binder. It does not pay to rebind very cheap books or poor books, but a book which is of permanent value and cannot be replaced for fifty cents should be sent to the bindery. It is impossible to rebind satisfactorily books which are badly torn or worn to pieces. A book should be sent to the bindery before any leaves or sections are lost. Soiled books should not be rebound.

Cleanliness. Books should be kept clean by the erasure of pencil or finger marks, and by rubbing the covers with gasoline, or washing them with soap and water applied lightly and rapidly and thoroughly dried. They are probably best cleaned by washing in vinegar and water, two-thirds vinegar.

Train the pupils to handle books carefully and to keep them clean, remembering always that clean hands are necessary to keep clean books.

Occasional talks on the care of books, explaining how they are made, how to handle them, and why common property should be preserved will bring good results. It is obvious that such talks will be most effective when a supply of new books has just been received.

Reference books are usually placed by themselves, are not circulated and are marked R. By using these class numbers and shelving together books with the same number, all books on a subject will be brought together, and the library will have some order, a definite place for each volume. When there are several books in the same number, arrange them alphabetically by author.

Pamphlet boxes should be provided for agricultural bulletins and other pamphlets. Satisfactory ones may be obtained for $6 per hundred. They should be marked with the subject and may be classified and placed on the shelves with the books.

Label each shelf with the number of the class and the name of the subject to facilitate proper placing of books and ease in finding them.

Catalog. This list should be checked and a copy preserved as a catalog of books owned by the school. By the aid of the author and title index, which should also be checked, it may also serve as an index for a library of less than 500 volumes.

Cataloging. The library will not give the service it should until all the material it contains, is made readily available.

Schools are coming to the realization that it is better economy to buy fewer books and to spend some money in having them indexed for ready use.

For a collection of more than 500 volumes, some card record is desirable.

Shelf list. This is the first card record usually installed.

It is a list on cards of all the books in the library. The cards are arranged as the books are arranged on the shelves and it may be called the "table of contents" of the library. The information given on the shelf list card consists of the class number, the author's name, brief title and the accession number. The shelf list may be used as a subject catalog, especially if an alphabetical index is added.

Card catalog. A card catalog, properly prepared gives a complete index of all the material in the books in the library. The author, title and subject cards are arranged in one alphabet like a dictionary.

To make a catalog properly requires technical knowledge of cataloging and the work should not be undertaken without instruction.

In the large school libraries it is recommended that the teacher in charge of the library should take a six weeks' course in library methods.

Full dictionary card catalogs containing author, title and subject cards for whole books and parts of books may now be purchased. For information, apply to the American Library Association.

READING CIRCLE.

The reading circle is a good means of directing reading and of arousing interest in books. It is desirable that the pupils should own the books they read, thus beginning a library of their own. Parents might be willing to get them for birthday and Christmas presents, or the pupils save their own money to buy them.

This list is suggested for reading circles in the High schools, 1913-1914.

High School—First year.

Church	Odyssey for boys and girls	Macmillan	$1.50
Hale	Man without a country	Little	.35
Hughes	Tom Brown's school days	Houghton	.50
King	Cadet days	Harper	1.25
Marden	Success	Wilde	1.25
Moses	Louisa M. Alcott	Appleton	1.25
Ollivant	Bob, son of Battle	Burt	.50
Tappan	In the days of Queen Elizabeth	Lothrop	1.00
Washington	Up from slavery	Grosset	.50
Wiggin	Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm	Houghton	.75

High School—Second year.

Austen	Pride and prejudice	Dutton	.35
Bryant	Christopher Hibbault	Duffield	1.50
Doyle	Through the magic door	Doubleday	1.25
Norris	Mother	Macmillan	1.00
Noyes	Drake	Stokes	1.50
Repplier	In our convent days	Houghton	1.10
Riis	Making of an American	Grosset	.50
Scott	Talisman	Dutton	.35
Van Dyke	First Christmas tree	Scribner	.50
Wallace	Ben Hur	Harper	1.50

High School—Third year.

Antin	Promised land	Houghton	1.75
Barrie	Margaret Ogilvy	Scribner	1.25
Blackmore	Lorna Doone	Dutton	.35
Evans	Sailor's log	Appleton	2.00
Fox	Little shepherd of Kingdom come	Grosset	.50
Gulick	Efficient life	Doubleday	1.20
Laboulaye	Quest of the four leaved clover	Ginn	.40
Paine	College years	Scribner	1.50
Parsons	Choosing a vocation	Houghton	1.00
Weyman	Gentleman of France	Longmans	1.25

High School—Fourth year.

Davis	A friend of Caesar	Macmillan	1.50
Duncan	Dr. Luke of the Labrador	Grosset	.50
Johnson	Stover at Yale	Scribner	1.50
Maeterlinck	Blue bird	Dodd	1.25
Palmer	Life of Alice Freeman Palmer	Houghton	1.50
Parker	Seats of the mighty	Burt	.50
Robins	Come and find me	Century	1.50
Shaler	Masters of fate	Duffield	1.50
Steiner	On the trail of the immigrant	Revell	1.50
White	Blazed trail	Grosset	.50

SUPPLIES.

All library supplies may be obtained at these prices from dealers.

Accession record, 1000 lines (paper cover)	$1.25
3000 lines (half Russia)	3.75
5000 lines (half Russia)	5.00
Library record (for charging books)	.85
Library labels (printed with rules), per 1000	2.50
Book cards, per 1000	1.25
per 100	.15
Book pockets, Acme pocket (unprinted), per 500	1.00
Acme pocket (unprinted), per 1000	1.75
Acme pocket (printed), per 500	2.75
Acme pocket (printed), per 1000	3.50
open end pocket (unprinted), per 500	1.00
open end pocket (unprinted), per 1000	1.75
open end pocket (printed), per 500	1.75
open end pocket (printed), per 1000	2.75
Date slips, per 1000	1.50
per 100	.15
Charging tray with date guides	.75
Dating stamp	.25
Stamp pad	.20
Davids' Letterine (white ink), per bottle	.15
Devoe's white spirit varnish, per bottle	.25
Higgins' American India ink, per bottle	.25
Book supports (Library bureau), per 10	.90
(Library bureau), per 100	7.50
Shelf label holders (for movable labels giving names of classes). Specify exact thickness of shelf. 10c each; per 100	7.50

Catalog cases and cards (prices of any standard library outfits furnished on application).

BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS

GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS.

Reference books relating particularly to one subject are classed with the subject.

List price.

Bartholomew, J. G. Literary and historical atlas of America. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... $0.50

Includes a survey of North and South American coinage.

Bartholomew, J. G. Literary and historical atlas of Europe. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Useful little reference books, containing colored historical maps, line maps, plans of notable battles and districts connected with authors and books, and a limited gazetteer of places of literary and historical interest.—A. L. A.

Bartlett, John, comp. Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. Little..... 3.00

Arrangement is chronological, with an index of authors and an index by most important words of quotations. One of the most complete and accurate compilations.—Kroeger.

Bliss, W. D. P., & Binder, R. N., eds. New encyclopedia of social reform. Funk..... 7.50

Comprehensive, accurate and impartial reference work, including besides social-reform movements and activities, economic, industrial and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social subjects. Brief bibliographies on important subjects—A. L. A.

Brewer, E. C. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. Lippincott. (1906 ed.) 2.00

Concise account of such names as are used in allusions and references by writers. Appendix, p. 1135-58, gives a list under titles of dramas and operas with their authors and dates. There is also an appendix giving dates of poems, novels, etc., referred to in the book.—Kroeger.

Crabb, George, comp. English synonyms. Harper..... 1.25

Quotations from the best writers illustrating the use of words are given.—Kroeger.

Cram, G. F. Modern atlas: the new unrivaled. Cram..... 10.00

Hammond's comprehensive atlas of the world. Hammond.. 2.00

Pt. 1 contains colored maps of the world—Pt. 2 Compendium of geography and index gazetteer.
Gives much useful information, and is of convenient size for the school library. Limp leather binding.

Hopkins, A. A., & Bond, A. R., comp. Scientific American reference book. Ed. 2. Munn..... 1.50

Compact handbook of descriptive and statistical material relating to trade, industries, patents, education, international institutions, transportation, armies, navies, government, population, mathematics, mechanics, chemistry, etc. Tables and graphic representations. —N. Y.

List price.

Hoyt, J. K., comp. Cyclopedia of practical quotations, English, Latin and modern foreign languages. Rev. ed. Funk 6.00

Arranged under subjects, instead of chronologically like Bartlett's, giving the exact authority as full as possible. English quotations first, then Latin and foreign. A list of quoted authors with dates and nationality and pages whereon quoted. No quotations from the Bible are included. There is a full index to quotations from English authors and the English translation of foreign quotations; also an index to Latin and modern foreign quotations. The most useful work for quotations by subjects.—Kroeger.

Lippincott's new gazetteer of the world; ed. by Angelo and Louis Heilprin. Lippincott..... 10.00

The most comprehensive American work of its kind, alphabetically arranged, giving descriptions and information of places, with pronunciation and various spellings of names.—Kroeger.

Lippincott's pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Lippincott 8.00

Best general reference book. It gives the pronunciation of names, sketches of lives of persons and bibliographic references. A list of the leading English Christian names, with their equivalents in the various European languages, is given in an appendix. In the introduction the general principles of pronunciation of each of the more important European and Asiatic languages are stated.—Kroeger.

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Annual volumes. Wilson.

1912 .....

1913 .....

Indexes 67 periodicals under authors and subjects. Title entries are given in the case of fiction and articles with unusually distinctive titles. Includes some engineering as well as general periodicals. Book reviews are indexed and mention is made of maps, portraits and illustrations. Articles are indexed under their specific heads. The indexing is most completely done.—Kroeger.
For price, address H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.

Robert, H. M. Rules of order. Scott..... .75

A compendium of parliamentary law, and explanation of the methods of organizing and conducting the business of societies. Oregon.

Statesman's year book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world. Latest volume. Macmillan..... 3.00

Statistical and descriptive information revised every year. It has a high reputation for accuracy and is the most important of the year books. Arrangement: British empire; Foreign countries, alphabetic. References at the end of each country to other books. Index. Kroeger.

Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries. Boston bk. 1.00

Elementary chapters on books, their structure, parts and reference use.

Who's who in America: a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Latest ed. Marquis 5.00

Published biennially. Condensed sketches of the lives of prominent Americans and of persons identified with American affairs. The addresses of persons are given. Kroeger.

World almanac. Latest ed. (cloth). Press pub..... .60

Annual. Brief information on a great variety of subjects and useful recent statistics. Index in front.

List price.

150 PSYCHOLOGY.

James, William. Principles of psychology. Holt. (Amer. science series, briefer course) 1.60

Munsterberg, Hugo. Psychology and life. Houghton..... 1.80

Contents: Psychology and life—Psychology and physiology—Psychology and education—Psychology and art—Psychology and history—Psychology and mysticism.

170 CONDUCT OF LIFE. ETHICS.

Cabot, Mrs. E. L. Everyday ethics. Holt..... 1.25

A discussion of simple questions of right and wrong within the comprehension of young people from thirteen to eighteen, and bearing directly on the problems which are met by them. Especial stress has been laid on the choice of calling and the moral support it gives to character. Sentimentalism has been avoided on the one hand and "unintelligible abstractions" on the other. Teachers will find the book a practical and valuable aid. A. L. A.

Conklin, M. G. Conversation; what to say and how to say it. N. Y. Funk..... .75

Suggestive little book, written for people who wish to improve. Point is frequently given by relating anecdotes, actual blunders and wise dicta of Stevenson, Mahaffy, Sydney Smith and other conversationalists are skilfully interlarded. A. L. A.

Dewey, Mrs. J. M. Lessons on manners arranged for grammar schools, high schools and academies. Hinds..... .75

A simple, sensible book on behavior. Oregon.

Dewey, Mrs. J. M. Lessons on morals arranged for grammar schools, high schools and academies. Hinds..... .75

To help children to learn to decide rightly, questions of conduct and to become strong and self-reliant in character. Oregon.

Gulick, L. H. Mind and work. Doubleday..... 1.20

Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency. A. L. A.

James, William. On some of life's ideals; On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant. Holt. .50

Reprinted from his Talks to teachers.

Keller, H. A. Optimism: an essay. Crowell..... .75

Marden, O. S. Making of a man. Lothrop..... 1.00

Marden, O. S. Pushing to the front; or, Success under difficulties. Crowell 1.00

Marden, O. S. Success: a book of ideals, helps and examples. Wilde 1.25

Some of the chapter headings are: Enthusiasm—Game of the world—Education under difficulties—Misfit occupations—Doing everything to a finish—Conduct as a fine art -Medicine for the mind—Ideals—Many anecdotes of famous men.

Marden, O. S. Young man entering business. Crowell..... 1.00

List price.

Markwick, W. F., & Smith, W. A. True citizen; how to become one. (Eclectic school readings.) Amer. bk..... .60

The higher aspects of citizenship, both moral and ethical, are here presented. The book aims to show how the natural faculties and moral instincts may be jointly developed to produce a citizenship of the highest type. The text, which is well illustrated, is made more interesting by the frequent insertion of anecdotes of great men. Oregon.

Paine, H. E. (E. Chester, pseud.) Girls and women. (Riverside library.) Houghton..... .75

On health, education, self-support, charity, hospitality, emotional women, etc. Oregon.

Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends. 2d ed. Whitcomb... 1.00

Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money. N. Y.

Shaler, Mrs. S. P. P. Masters of fate; the power of the will. Duffield 1.50

Inspiring account of noted people who have triumphed over personal disabilities and played the part of men. A. L. A.

Washington, B. T. Character building. Doubleday..... 1.50

Addresses delivered on Sunday evenings to the students of Tuskegee institute.

290 MYTHOLOGY.

For legends see Class 398.

Anderson, R. B. Norse mythology; or, The religion of our forefathers, containing all the myths of the Eddas, systematized and interpreted. Ed. 7. Scott..... 2.50

Perhaps the most convenient summary we have of the body of Northern mythology. As such it is not only interesting, but valuable. The author believes in the essentially indigenous characteristics of the Teutonic and Scandinavian myths and also in their marked moral superiority over the mythology of Greece and Rome. Pittsburgh.

Baldwin, James. Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. (Heroes of the olden time.) Scribner..... 1.50

Legends about causes of Trojan war, told consecutively and ending where Homer begins. N. Y.

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of fable; or, Beauties of mythology. Rev. ed. McKay..... 1.25

Stories from the Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture, and painting. Pittsburgh.

Cox, Sir G. W. Tales of ancient Greece. McClurg..... 1.00

Combines "Tales of Greek mythology," "Gods and heroes" and "Tales of Thebes and Argos." Traces each story to its earliest known form. Pittsburgh.

Fairbanks, Arthur. Mythology of Greece and Rome, presented with special reference to its influence on literature. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton..... 1.50

The distinct merit of the book is . . . the fact that the ancient stories are told by a professional student of mythology who is familiar with the results of recent investigation. The illustrations, which are drawn exclusively from ancient art, are more numerous and far better than those in Gayley. In short, the new book is a valuable supplement to the old one; both should be useful for high-school or college courses. N. Y. Evening Post.

List price.

Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's Age of fable. Ginn..... 1.50

Probably the best manual for reference and for adult readers. Oregon.

Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome. Illus. ed. Amer. bk. 1.50

Narrated with special reference to literature and art.

Guerber, H. A. Myths of Northern lands, narrated with special reference to literature and art. Amer. bk..... 1.50

Mabie, H. W. Norse stories; retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand..... .40

320 POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.

Allen, W. H. Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not. Dodd..... 1.50

Outlines the questions of the day on which woman's influence can be brought to advantage: philanthropy, hygiene, school, municipal government, and public business. Suggestive and practical, though disconnected. A. L. A.

Ashley, R. L. American federal state: a textbook in civics for high schools and colleges. Macmillan..... 2.00

Beard, C. A. American government and politics. Macmillan. 2.10

Covers the practice and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies. A. L. A.

Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government and politics. Macmillan 1.90

Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual, covering history and federal, state and city government. A. L. A.

Bradford, E. S. Commission government in American cities. (Citizens library of economics, politics and sociology.) Macmillan 1.25

Contains comparison of the different forms of the commission plan, summaries of checks to popular control (the referendum, initiative, recall) and tables of commission-governed cities illustrating various phases of the plan in operation. A. L. A.

Bryce, James. American commonwealth. Abr. ed. Macmillan 1.75

Easily first among descriptions and criticisms of American political and social institutions. Larned.

Childs, R. S. Short ballot principles. Houghton..... 1.00

Vigorous criticism of the limitations of democracy in practice. A. L. A.

Croly, Herbert. Promise of American life. (Standard library.) Macmillan ..... .50

Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity—the "promise of American life." A. L. A.

Deming, H. E. Government of American cities. Putnam... 1.50

Argument for more democracy in city government and for the adoption of the municipal program of the National municipal league. A good statement of the more progressive theories and ideals, and useful in creating a public sentiment. A. L. A.

List price.

Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on direct primaries. Ed. 3, 1911. (Debater's handbook series.) Wilson..... 1.00

This series contains a considerable group of brief manuals designed specially for debaters and frequently revised. Besides a careful selection of articles from recent literature, not usually accessible, there is a general statement of the subject affirmative and negative arguments and a select bibliography. A. L. A.

Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on the election of United States senators. (Debater's handbooks.) Wilson.. 1.00

Federalist; a commentary on the constitution of the United States; reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison; ed. by H. C. Lodge. Putnam 1.50

Written at the very birth of the Union by those who watched its cradle, and recording, incidentally, and therefore all the more faithfully, the impressions and anticipations of the friends and enemies of the infant constitution. James Bryce.

Foltz, E. B. K. Federal civil service as a career. Putnam.... 1.50

Chapters on the merit system, preparation, examinations and appointment. A. L. A.

Forman, S. E. Advanced civics: the spirit, the form and the functions of the American government. Century..... 1.25

A book for high schools and colleges. Discusses the principles of our government, its machinery, and its problems. An excellent work of value to the teacher. Oregon.

Foster, J. W. Century of American diplomacy: brief review of the foreign relations of the United States, 1777-1876. Houghton 3.50

Chapter on Monroe doctrine covers Venezuela dispute. Written from wide experience and careful use of sources. N. Y.

Foster, J. W. Practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States. Houghton..... 3.00

Sets forth the part taken by American diplomatists in the elevation and purification of diplomacy and gives in popular form the rules and procedure of diplomatic intercourse. Complements A century of American diplomacy. A. L. A.

Goodnow, F. J. Municipal government. Century..... 3.00

Best and most comprehensive work covering the United States and European countries. A. L. A.

Guitteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States. Houghton 1.00

Up-to-date, comprehensive text for high schools presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of local, state and national government. A. L. A.

Hart, A. B. Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen series.) Longmans..... 2.25

A comprehensive treatise on local, state, and federal government, adapted for use as a college and high school text-book. Describes the machinery of government and of parties with such account of its historical development as is necessary to understand its workings. Wells.

Haskin, F. T. American government. School ed. Lippincott .80

Descriptions of the functions and workings of the branches of the government in Washington. Includes a chapter on the government of the district of Columbia. Useful, accurate and interesting information, popularly presented. A. L. A.

List price.

Haynes, G. H. Election of senators. (American public problems.) Holt 1.50
Thorough, scholarly, but readable study of the method of election of senators, with fair presentations of arguments both for and against a constitutional amendment. N. Y.

McCall, S. W. Business of Congress. (Columbia university lectures.) Columbia univ..... 1.50
Describes the way in which congress actually transacts business and gives a history of the evolution of parliamentary methods, with concrete examples and occasional amusing and illuminating anecdotes. A. L. A.

Macy, Jesse. Party organization and machinery. (American state series.) Century..... 1.25
Study of American political organization, national and state, with chapters on typical systems in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri and the South. N. Y.

Munro, W. B. Government of European cities. Macmillan.. 2.50
Comprehensive description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia and England. A. L. A.

Munro, W. B., ed. The initiative, referendum and recall. (National municipal league series.) Appleton..... 1.50
These fifteen papers ably present both sides of each subject, are up-to-date and rich in concrete information. They constitute, perhaps, the best single work for the general reader. A. L. A.

Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. (Debater's handbooks.) Wilson..... 1.00

Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on the recall, including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. (Debater's handbook.) Wilson 1.00

Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on woman suffrage. 2d ed. rev. (Debater's handbook.) Wilson..... 1.00
Series described under No. 1456.

Robbins, E. C., comp. Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government. 3d ed. (Debater's handbooks.) Wilson 1.00
Series described under No. 1456.

Roosevelt, Theodore. American ideals, and other essays, social and political. Putnam..... 1.50
On manly virtues and practical politics, state legislation, civil service reform, administering the New York police force, Monroe doctrine, etc. N. Y.

Steiner, E. A. The immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. Revell. 1.50
Discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions. A. L. A.

Sumner, H. L. Equal suffrage. Harper..... 2.00
Study of the political, social and economic effects of equal suffrage in Colorado. Includes material useful to suffragists and anti-suffragists alike, but with conclusions favorable to women's voting. A. L. A.

Wilcox, D. F. Government by all the people; or, The initiative, the referendum and the recall as instruments of democracy. Macmillan 1.50
A defense of direct legislation based upon the conception "that government is a public co-operation, not a private industry; that it is not an institution where a few turn out the goods which certain people want and others do not. All men produce government; all men consume it." Supplements Munro.

List price.

Williams, Henry. United States navy; a handbook. Holt... 1.50

Handbook furnishing information useful generally and to young men thinking of entering the service. Gives its history, organization, personnel, classes of ships, explosives, designing and building warships. A. L. A.

Willoughby, W. W. Rights and duties of American citizenship. Amer. bk..... 1.00

A general introduction to political science and a description of civil government in the United States. Oregon.

Wilson, Woodrow. The new freedom. Doubleday..... 1.00

The main theme is the great political and economic changes which have come about through modern industrial conditions. He favors publicity and the referendum. A. L. A.

Wilson, Woodrow. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. Heath 2.00

Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government. Dial.

Woodburn, J. A. Political parties and party problems in the United States: a sketch of . . . party history and of the development and operations of party machinery; with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality. Putnam..... 2.00

330 ECONOMICS.

Addams, Jane. Twenty years at Hull-house. Macmillan..... 1.50

Survey of its founding and development and of some of the civic and social movements in Chicago. A. L. A.

Barton, Clara. Story of the Red Cross. Appleton..... 1.00

Early history and account of relief work accomplished. A. L. A.

Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States. Longmans 1.75

Chief events of the economic development grouped to form a continuous story. Extensive bibliography. A. L. A.

Bullock, C. J., comp. Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics.) School ed. Ginn.. 2.25

A compilation of treatises on definite subjects historic, descriptive and theoretical—written by specialists. A. L. A.

Bullock, C. J., comp. Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics.) (School ed.) Ginn 1.80

Contents: The literature of public finance—General considerations concerning public expenditures—The increase of public expenditures in modern times—Public revenues—Revenues from domains—Revenues from public industries—Fees—General propositions concerning taxation—Justice in taxation—Capitation taxes—The general property tax—The general income tax—The Impot personnel-mobilier—Taxes on business—The corporation tax—Taxes upon commodities—The customs revenues of the U. S.—The internal revenue system of the U. S.—The early development of public borrowing—The nature and economic effects of public debts—Should a national debt be paid—Sinking funds—National and local debts compared—Financial legislation in the U. S.—The custody and disbursement of public money—Central control of local finance.

Selections are drawn from sources old and new, and arguments on various controverted questions are reproduced—the whole resulting in a most useful and valuable reference book. A. L. A.

List price.

Bullock, E. D., comp. Selected articles on compulsory insurance. (Debater's handbook series.) Wilson..... 1.00
Series described under No. 1456.

Callender, G. S., ed. Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. Ginn..... 2.75
Compilation of source material and selections from authorities. A. L. A.

Carlton, F. T. History and problems of organized labor. Heath 2.00
Includes discussion of immigration, the sweated industries, child, woman and prison labor, unemployment and industrial education. A. L. A.

Coman, Katherine. Economic beginnings of the far West. 2 v. Macmillan..... 4.00
A valuable, comprehensive and scholarly work, yet fairly popular and readable in treatment, more attention being given to a study of tendencies. It has explanatory notes and unusually full bibliographies. Excellent index and many reproductions of old prints. A. L. A.

Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. (American citizen series.) Longmans..... 2.00
The best single work on our financial and monetary history. Especially valuable for the relations between democratic sentiment and financial legislation and for the period following the Civil war. Wells.

Ely, R. T., & Wicker, G. R. Elementary principles of economics. Macmillan 1.00
Comprehensive, clear, recent. Probably the best general treatise for the beginner. T. S. Adams.

Fetter, F. A. Principles of economics with applications to practical problems. Century 2.00
"The theory is illuminated by constant references to practical life." Oregon.

Fiske, A. K. Modern bank. (Appleton's business series.) Appleton 1.50
Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies. N. Y.

Freeman, W. G., & Chandler, S. E. World's commercial products. School ed. Ginn..... 3.00
Descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and their commercial uses, with some history and statistics of production. Excellent illustrations. A. L. A.

George, W. R. The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton 1.50
Interesting account of its evolution and methods. A. L. A.

Holt, Hamilton, ed. Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves. Pott..... 1.50
Autobiographies by people of different races, industries and nationalities in our American working life. Interesting to read and valuable as sociological studies. A. L. A.

Morawetz, Victor. Banking and currency problem in the United States. Harper 1.00
Clear and concise exposition. A. L. A.

List price.

Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on government ownership of railroads. (Debater's handbook series.) Wilson. 1.00

Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on the income tax. (Debater's handbook series.) Wilson..... 1.00
Series described under No. 1456.

Price, O. W. Land we live in. Small..... 1.50
Discusses in an interesting way, our forest, mineral and water resources and shows why conservation is necessary.
Attractively illustrated, but not strongly bound.

Richmond, M. E. Good neighbor in the modern city. (Russell Sage foundation publications.) Lippincott..... .60
Talks on social science and practical charity. A. L. A.

Riis, J. A. Battle with the slum. Macmillan.....2.00
Intimately personal account of the conditions which prevailed in the tenement house districts and of what has been done and against what odds, to purge the city. Journal of political economy.

Robbins, E. C., comp. Selected articles on a central bank of the United States. (Debaters' handbook series.) Wilson.. 1.00
Series described under No. 1456.

Spargo, John. Bitter cry of the children. Grosset..... .75
Problem of poverty as it affects children. Studies the evils resulting from work of children under the legal age in factories and mines and suggests remedies. A. L. A.

Taussig, F. W. Principles of economics. 2v. Macmillan.... 4.00
A thorough going study of economics. It deals principally with the industrial conditions of modern countries, but most of all with those of the United States. Bk. rev. digest.

Taussig, F. W. Tariff history of the United States. (Questions of the day.) 5th ed. rev. Putnam..... 1.50
Accurate noncontroversial record of facts, by a tariff reformer. N. Y.
This edition has been revised at each change in the tariff, including the Payne-Aldrich act of 1909. A. L. A.

Toothaker, C. R., & others. Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses. Ginn..... 1.25
Gives much attention to animal and mineral products. A. L. A.

Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan 2.00
A practical presentation in moderate compass, based on all available resources. A. L. A.

Wyckoff, W. A. Workers: an experiment in reality: the East. Scribner 1.25
Two months' voluntary experience of a college-bred investigator, working as builder's helper, summer hotel porter, farmhand, in a Pennsylvania logging camp and while tramping between places. N. Y.

Wyckoff, W. A. Workers; an experiment in reality; the West. Scribner 1.50
Further experiences as a day laborer in Chicago and in working his way Westward to Pacific coast. N. Y.

List price.

370 EDUCATION.

Books on education recommended for reference use in the Teachers' training departments of the high schools may be found in the Minnesota school library list: Books for elementary and rural schools, page 121.

Briggs, Mrs. L. B. R. Girls and education. Houghton..... 1.00

Contents: To the girl who would cultivate herself—To schoolgirls at graduation—To college girls—College teachers and college taught.

Brown, J. F. American high school. Macmillan..... 1.40

Discusses from the educator's standpoint its function, organization and management, curriculum, teaching force, material equipment and social life. A. L. A.

Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college. Macmillan.. 1.00

Contents: School-teaching and discipline—Private school—teaching and scholarship—Imagination in teaching—Efficiency of college teaching—Education and instruction—English composition—English pronunciation—Teaching English literature—Moral aspect of teaching.

Ward, E. J. The social center. (National municipal league series.) Appleton 1.50

Advances arguments for the use of the schoolhouse as the center of the social and civic life of the community, the common meeting ground for the discussion of political ideas, of movements for civic advancement and social betterment, and as a polling place. The functions which such a center could assume—public lectures, branch public library, public art gallery, music, recreation, public health office, vocation bureau, etc.—are described by various writers Bibliography. A. L. A.

378 COLLEGE LIFE.

College catalogs, which may be obtained upon application to the institutions, should be on file in High School libraries, and may be classed in this number.

Stories of college life are classed in 818 Fiction.

Cooper, C. S. Why go to college? Century..... 1.50

Popular chapters, resulting from visits to more than 500 American colleges. They analyze the characteristics of under-graduates and of the education offered them, recount miscellaneous anecdotes of college life and consider briefly reasons for going to college and the effect of college education on after life. A. L. A.

Crawford, M. C. College girl of America and the institutions which make her what she is. Page..... 1.25

Account of history, government, aims, spirit, athletics, and social life of principal women's colleges. Several chapters on co-educational and smaller southern colleges. Photographic illustrations. Literary world.

Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. Putnam..... 1.40

Describes training of army officers, studies, drill, discipline and amusements. N. Y.

Palmer, Mrs. A. F. Why go to college? Crowell..... .30

Parkin, G. R. The Rhodes scholarships. Houghton..... 2.00

An account of the origin, conditions and management of these scholarships, prefaced by a sketch of Rhodes' life. A. L. A.

List price.

Slosson, E. E. Great American universities. Macmillan..... 2.50

Comparative study of the work of nine endowed and five state universities, defining differences clearly. A. L. A.

Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college and university. McClurg 1.00

Describes methods by which students (men and women) can support themselves while in college, and gives statistics and extensive lists of occupations, chiefly obtained from college employment bureaus. A great many individual cases are cited, with frequent quotations from published accounts or lives of well known men. Contains much good general advice, also considerable miscellaneous information about various colleges, as to expense and entrance requirements, etc., and sample examination papers for West Point and Annapolis. A. L. A.

380 COMMERCE. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Day, Clive. History of commerce. (Longman's commercial textbooks.) Longmans 2.00

Covers ancient, medieval, modern and recent commerce. The commerce of the United States separately considered. A. L. A.

Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation. Appleton..... 1.50

Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. N. Y.

Mathews, J. L. Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton..... 1.75

Study of the Mississippi system and its allies, containing valuable data and showing a thorough knowledge of the problems of inland waterways. Takes up the questions of hydrology, control of the major and minor beds, levee building and maintenance, the upper river, the Missouri, the Ohio and the canalization, the Lakes-to-the-Gulf system, etc. A. L. A.

Mills, J. C. Our inland seas. McClurg..... 1.75

Story of the development of commerce on the Great Lakes from 1679, reciting the history, adventure and romance of the lakes and discussing the economic relation of lake traffic to general prosperity. A. L. A.

Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some American industries. McClurg 1.50

Contents: Lumber—Salt—Sugar—Paper—Rubber—Leather—Moulding—Graphite—Sightless workers, the achievements of the blind.

Robinson, E. V. D. Commercial geography. Rand..... 1.25

Interesting, concrete work, with more emphasis on economic features and commerce than on geography. A. L. A.

Spears, J. R. Story of the American merchant marine. Macmillan 1.50

Follows our picturesque, hazardous and successful seafaring trade in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; describes the decline of the carrying industry when steam displaced sail and argues for efficient nautical education and against subsidies as a means of reviving the American merchant marine. A. L. A.

Warman, Cy. Story of the railroad. (Story of the West series.) Appleton 1.50

Picture of the life of the man who built the trans-continental lines across the plains and mountains. Also, a history, in brief, of the five principal companies whose roads have crossed the continent. Literary world.

List price.

398 LEGENDS.

Baldwin, James. The sampo. Scribner..... 2.00

A selection of hero adventures from the Kalevala, woven into an attractive narrative concerning the making of the "sampo," or Mill of Fortune. A. L. A.

Baldwin, James. Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time.) Scribner 1.50

The daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and those of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane. Pittsburgh.

Baldwin James. Story of Siegfried. (Heroes of the olden time.) Scribner 1.50

Tells of his forging the wondrous sword, Balmung, of his riding through flaming fire to awaken the maiden, Brunhild, and of the many other strange and daring deeds which he wrought. Pittsburgh.

A modern version sometimes following the Eddas, sometimes the Nibelungen lay, and sometimes differing from both. Buffalo.

Bulfinch, Thomas. Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur. McKay 1.25

Contains not only the legends of King Arthur and his knights and strange and marvelous tales from the famous Red book of Hergest, but also stories of Richard the Lion-hearted, of Robin Hood the bold outlaw of Sherwood forest, and of Edward the Black Prince. Pittsburgh.

Cheaper edition. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.).. .50

Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold (Der ring des Nibelungen), told for young people. Harper..... 1.25

How the dwarf, Alberich, stole the Rhine maidens' gold and how Siegfried the great warrior and Brunhild the valkyria lifted the evil spell from off the world. Adapted from The Nibelungen ring. Pittsburgh.

Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner. Harper..... 1.25

Contains the sea-myth of the flying Dutchman, the legend of Tannhauser, the stories of Lohengrin, the knight of the Swan, of Tristan and the beautiful Isolde, and of Hans Sachs, the cobbler-poet. Pittsburgh.

Church, A. J. Heroes of chivalry and romance. Macmillan.. 1.75

Contents: Story of Beowulf—King Arthur and the Round table—Treasure of the Nibelungs.

Colored illustrations.

French, Allen. Heroes of Iceland; adapted from Dasent's translation of The story of Burnt Njal. Little..... 1.50

The great Icelandic saga telling of life in the tenth century. Oregon.

French, Allen. Story of Grettir the Strong. Dutton..... 1.25

This is the only good form of this saga for reading and is a vigorous and interesting narrative. A. L. A.

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Rhine. Barnes..... 1.20

A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss-grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine. Among these legends are, The last of the Templars—The pet raven—The haunted castle—The ghost feast—The robber knight—The hoard of gold. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Higginson, T. W. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Macmillan 1.50

In times past there were enchanted islands in the Atlantic in which there were demons, which appeared and disappeared mysteriously, and about which weird legends hovered. Pittsburgh.

Hull, Eleanor, comp. Boys' Cuchulain; heroic legends of Ireland. Crowell 1.50

Thirty tales, vividly told. Colored illustrations. A. L. A.

Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion; ed. by Sidney Lanier. (Boys' library of legend and chivalry.) Scribner 2.00

The earliest legends of King Arthur as they were told in the Red book of Hergest. Companion to the Boys' King Arthur. Pittsburgh.

Macleod, Mary. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights. Stokes 1.50

"This book treateth of the birth, life and acts of the said King Arthur and of his noble knights of the Round Table, their marvelous conquests and adventures and the achieving of the Sangreal." A new and attractive version of the most delightful romances of the Middle ages following Malory closely. Pittsburgh.

Malory, Sir Thomas. Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. (Boys' library of legend and chivalry.) Scribner.. 2.00

During the fifteenth century Sir Thomas Malory wrote a history of King Arthur and the knights of the Round Table. This was printed by Caxton, who was the first to introduce printing into England. Mr. Lanier prepared this stirring tale of knights and chivalry especially for the boys. Pittsburgh.

Pyle, Howard. Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner. 3.00

So fully is this book expressive of the hardy and joyous spirit of adventure, of the jolly outlaws of Sherwood Forest, that the reader almost feels that he himself has dressed in Lincoln green, eaten venison pasty with Friar Tuck, wielded a quarter-staff with stout Little John, and attended Maid Marian's wedding with bold Robin Hood. And, be assured, he has taken no harm from their companionship; honor and justice and kindliness are laws observed by them and higher than any on the King's statute book. Prentice and Power.

Pyle, Howard. Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner 2.50

Expensive, but beautiful in thought, expression, and illustration. The most attractive of the King Arthur books. Oregon.

Ragozin, Z. A. Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of France. (Tales of the heroic ages.) Putnam 1.25

The first is adapted from the epic poem of Esaias Tegner, the second is a retelling of the Song of Roland.

Ragozin, Z. A. Siegfried, the hero of the north, and Beowulf the hero of the Anglo-Saxons. (Tales of the heroic ages.) Putnam 1.25

The version of Siegfried is taken from the Nibelungen Lied, and the story of Beowulf is a careful rendering of the poem about the Saxon hero. Iowa.

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of the Persian heroes. Crowell 1.25

Stories of the kings of Persia, based on the Epic of the kings. A. L. A.

List price.

510 MATHEMATICS.

Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. Macmillan..... 2.50

March, H. W. Industrial mathematics. Wiley..... 2.00
An excellent, accurate text, providing for students of the technical industries the principles and a large number of practical examples and problems in industrial mathematics. A. L. A.

Smith, D. E. Teaching and study of elementary mathematics. (Teachers' professional library.) Macmillan..... 1.00

White, W. F. Scrap book of elementary mathematics. Open court 1.00

Young, J. W. A. Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and secondary school. (American teachers' series.) Longmans 1.50
Includes valuable bibliographies and lists of books for the teacher and the library.

520 ASTRONOMY.

Ball, Sir R. S. Star land; being talks with young people about the wonders of the heavens. Ginn..... 1.00
Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil. Pittsburgh.

Comstock, G. C. Textbook of astronomy. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton 1.30
Strong points are: Plain, direct statement of principles and latest known facts, many illustrations, and apt and original way of popularizing elements of astronomy without appreciable loss to science or fact. Popular astronomy.

Martin, M. E. Friendly stars. Harper..... 1.25
Untechnical, really delightful descriptions of the twenty brightest stars and the great constellations, their locations, colors, distances, movements, their rising and setting. A. L. A.

Newcomb, Simon. Astronomy for everybody. Doubleday.... 1.60
Authoritative, up to date and written in simple style without technical or mathematical language. Illustrated. N. Y.

Newcomb, Simon. Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper..... 2.00
Popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects. N. Y.

Serviss, G. P. Astronomy with the naked eye. Harper..... 1.40
Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way and the planets, giving literary and mythological associations. N. Y.

Serviss, G. P. (The) moon. Appleton..... 1.50
Easily readable text and exquisite photographs. A. L. A.

Todd, David. New astronomy. Amer. bk..... 1.30

List price.

530 PHYSICS.

Barton, E. H. Textbook on sound. Macmillan..... 3.00

The chapters on various musical instruments are fuller and clearer than is usual in physical textbooks. A. L. A.

Collins, F. A. The wireless man, his work and adventures on land and sea. Century 1.20

Popular account of the work of wireless operators on ships, of shore stations and the opportunities of amateurs. Instruments and theory are described simply, use of the wireless by the United States army and navy explained and a great many real incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically given. Closes with an account of the wireless operators in the Titanic disaster. A. L. A.

Crew, Henry. General physics, an elementary textbook for colleges. Macmillan 2.75

Curtiss, G. H., & Post, Augustus. The Curtiss aviation book. Stokes 1.35

An account of the early aeroplane experiments, flights and achievements of Mr. Curtiss, with a description of his biplane and chapters discussing the future use and problems of the aeroplane, including its adaptability for military and naval use. Good photographs add to its interest. A. L. A.

Duncan, R. K. New knowledge; a popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in their relation to the new theory of matter. Barnes..... 2.00

Partial contents: The periodic law—Gaseous ions—Natural radio-activity—Resolution of the atom—Inorganic evolution.
The discoveries of Becquerel, the Curies, Ramsay, Crookes, and others. Oregon.

Gibson, C. R. Scientific ideas of today. Ed. 2. Lippincott.. 1.50

Very popular chapters on atoms, electricity, ether, magnetism, energy, light, color, X-rays, radium, gravitation.

Hastings, C. S. Light; a consideration of the more familiar phenomena of optics. (Yale bicentennial publications.) Scribner 2.00

Describes and explains optical phenomena observable without accessories of physical laboratories; extensive chapter on atmospheric optics. Pref.

Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. (Historic series for young people.) Jacobs 1.50

Contents: Gutenberg and the printing press—Palissy and his enamel—Galileo and the telescope—Watt and the steam-engine—Arkwright and the spinning-jenny—Whitney and the cotton-gin—Fulton and the steamboat—Davy and the safety-lamp—Stephenson and the locomotive—Morse and the telegraph—McCormick and the reaper—Howe and the sewing-machine—Bell and the telephone—Edison and the electric light—Marconi and the wireless telegraph—The Wrights and the airship.

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of light. Stokes..... 1.50

The nature and properties of light, instruments for special uses, etc., including chapters on color, X-rays and radioactivity, illumination, photography, rainbows, polarized light. A. L. A.

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of magnetism. Stokes..... 1.50

Follows the same plan as the Wonder book of light, describing the mysterious force of magnetism and its uses. A. L. A.

List price.

Iles, George. Flame, electricity, and the camera; man's progress from the first kindling of fire to the wireless telegraph and the photography of color. Doubleday..... 2.00

Brings out in brilliant light achievements of the last century. N. Y.

Iles, George. Inventors at work; with chapters on discovery. Doubleday 2.50

Tells of Bessemer's great triumph in perfecting his process for steel making, tells of the production of dynamite by Nobel, the transmission of speech along a beam of light by Bell, of the incandescent gas mantle by Von Welsbach, of Edison's electrical achievements, and numerous other scientific achievements. Book review digest.

A combination of biography, philosophy, science, and personal observations. Oregon.

Iles, George. Leading American inventors. (Biographies of leading Americans.) Holt 1.75

Short biographies of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman and Ottmar Mergenthaler.

Jackson, D. C., & Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; a textbook and a manual for artisans, apprentices and home readers. Macmillan 1.40

This is a reliable and agreeably written work intended chiefly as a textbook for high and manual training schools. It is, however, a description of the applications of electricity rather than a textbook of the principles of electricity as a branch of physics. Pratt.

Jones, F. A. Thomas Alva Edison; sixty years of an inventor's life. Crowell 2.00

Tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity. A. L. A.

Kaempffert, W. B. New art of flying. Dodd..... 1.50

Gives an elementary account of the screw and internal-combustion motor, a resume of the evolution of the flying-machine, and descriptions of the types of biplanes and monoplanes which have been in a measure standardized. Includes a glossary and many illustrations. A. L. A.

Mach, Ernst. Science of mechanics; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 2d ed. Open court..... 2.00

Account of the principles of mechanics in relation to their development. A. L. A.

Makower, Walter. Radioactive substances, their properties and behavior. (International scientific series.) Appleton.. 1.75

Accurate, scholarly summary of the chief facts and theories. A. L. A.

Ogden, J. G. Heat. (Popular mechanics handbooks.) Popular mechanics ..... .25

Elementary work, explaining the modern scientific conception of heat, its effect, how it travels, the methods used in measuring it, and its modern applications in engines and in the manufacture of liquid air, and ice. A. L. A.

Poincare, Lucien. The new physics and its evolution. (International science series.) Appleton..... 1.75

General, semi-technical survey of the present state of the science and the trend of its development. Contains an excellent chapter on wireless telegraphy. A. L. A.

List price.

Rotch, A. L. Conquest of the air; or, The advent of aerial navigation. (Present day primers.) Moffat..... 1.00

Popular, but scientifically exact account of aerial navigation, its history, present conditions and outlook. Prefatory chapter on atmospheric conditions as affecting aeronautics. A. L. A.

Smith, Alexander, & Hall, E. H. Teaching of chemistry and physics in the secondary school. (American teachers' series.) Longmans 1.50

This volume, really two books, as each of the authors treats his subject separately, takes a place at once, alone and without a rival in an important field. It is a manual of method written for teachers from the pedagogical point of view, yet full of the authority of specialists in the subjects treated. It shows the giant strides in the study of the physical sciences in our high schools during fifteen years. The book is written for trained and prepared teachers who know their subject and to all such it should be an indispensable handbook for constant reading and reference. Wyer.

Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. Appleton..... .75

Deals with the processes of iron and steel manufacture, also with the economic importance of the product and the industry. A. L. A.

Swoope, C. W. Lessons in practical electricity: principles, arithmetical problems, and experiments. 11th ed. enl. Van Nostrand 2.00

Timbie, W. H. Essentials of electricity . (Wiley technical series for vocational and industrial schools.) Wiley..... 1.25

Explains simply the underlying facts and laws of good electrical practice and supplies problems and examples. A. L. A.

Watson, William. Textbook of practical physics. Longmans 3.00

A comprehensive account in a natural order and with careful explanation of difficult points. Pittsburgh.

540 CHEMISTRY. MINERALOGY.

See also Nos. 1572, 1589.

Bailey, E. H. S. Textbook of sanitary and applied chemistry. Macmillan 1.40

Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school. of home economics..... 1.50

Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce. Harper..... 2.00

Describes the application of recent discoveries to various manufactures and to the artificial production of substances used in making medicines, perfumes, and fertilizers. A. L. A.

Duncan, R. K. Some chemical problems of today. Harper.. 2.00

Untechnical discussion of work in industrial research. A. L. A.

Kahlenberg, Louis, & Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relation to daily life: a textbook for students of agriculture and home economics in secondary schools. Macmillan..... 2.60

Aim has been to make the subject-matter thoroughly practical and to present it in an interesting and simple way. Introd.

Jones, H. C. Introduction to physical chemistry. Macmillan 1.60

Brief treatment, avoiding calculus as far as possible. Excellent chapter on solutions. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Ostwald, Wilhelm. Conversations on chemistry. 2v. Wiley.
v. 1. General chemistry 1.50

v. 2. Chemistry of the most important elements and compounds 2.00

The subject is presented in dialogue, the conversations taking place between master and pupil. Such subjects are treated as substance, properties, solution, melting and freezing, density, compounds, elements, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, air, etc. Book review digest.

Ostwald, Wilhelm, & Morse, H. W. Elementary modern chemistry. Ginn 1.00

Very elementary in treatment, presenting only the simpler laws and illustrating them with simple experiments and good diagrams. A. L. A.

Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry. (Romance series.) Lippincott 1.50

Gives applications of chemistry to every-day life and modern industries. A. L. A.

Smith, Alexander. Introduction to general inorganic chemistry. Century 2.25

Best modern textbook on general chemistry for advanced students. A. L. A.

Snyder, Harry. Chemistry of plant and animal life. 2d ed. Macmillan 1.25

Agricultural chemistry.

Spencer, L. J. World's minerals. Stokes..... 2.00

Popular work, describing important minerals, with mention of their practical uses, importance as ores, and as precious and semi-precious stones. Colored reproductions. A. L. A.

Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry. 2d ed.. Macmillan 3.75

Includes a chapter on metallurgy by C. D. Demond.

A technical treatise dealing with those manufactures which involve chemical processes. Useful to the student of Home economics. Berry.

550-551 GEOLOGY. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Ball, Sir R. S. Cause of an ice age. (Modern science series.) Appleton 1.00

Popular account of astronomical theory of glacial periods. Pittsburgh.

Chamberlain, T. C., & Salisbury, R. D. College textbook of geology. (American science series: advanced course.) Holt 3.50

Adapted to general reading and profusely illustrated with maps, diagrams and photographs. A. L. A.

Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told. Amer. bk..... 1.15

Simple in its language and full in its illustrations. A. L. A.

Dutton, C. E. Earthquakes, in the light of the new seismology. (Science series.) Putnam..... 2.00

Popular and not mathematical.

Geikie, James. Earth sculpture. (Progressive science series.) Putnam 2.00

Deals with processes involved in development of topography and results effected. Journal of geology.

List price.

Harrington, M. W. About the weather. (Home reading books.) Appleton ..... .65

Explains production and peculiarities of winds, clouds, rain, snow, thunderstorms, cyclones, the methods and usefulness of weather bureau, etc. Helpful illustrations. N. Y.

Heilprin, Angelo. Earth and its story; a first book of geology. Silver 1.00

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of the atmosphere. Stokes.... 1.50

An interesting book about the familiar phenomena of the air. Contains a good deal of information that is not included in school books and is happy in getting at the young point of view. A. L. A.

Le Conte, Joseph. Elements of geology; rev. by H. L. Fairchild. 5th ed. Appleton..... 4.00

Clear treatment of dynamic and structural geology, unencumbered by great detail. Leypoldt & Iles.

Moore, W. L. Descriptive meteorology. Appleton..... 3.00

Comprehensive introduction intended primarily for young men entering the service. Includes all the phenomena of the air, with emphasis on weather forecasting. A. L. A.

Ries, Heinrich. Economic geology of the United States. Macmillan 2.60

Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. Illustrated. N. Y.

Russell, I. C. Glaciers of North America. Ginn..... 1.75

Describes beginning, development, effects, and decay of glaciers, and the situation and condition of those existing on this continent. N. Y.

Russell, I. C. Lakes of North America. Ginn..... 1.50

The two books noted above are called reading books in physical geography. They are written in popular style, much more extended but not more difficult than the textbook. They can be used from eighth grade to college inclusive. Wisconsin.

Russell, I. C. Rivers of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology. (Science series.) Putnam 2.00

On evolution of rivers, and their past and present effects on the earth's contours. Excellent illustrations. N. Y.

Salisbury, R. D., & others. Elements of geography. (American science series.) Holt..... 1.50

Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the United States is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention. Journal of geography.

Salisbury, R. D. Physiography. (American science series, advanced course.) Holt 3.15

An important textbook achievement which provides a complete course for those "who have no purpose of pursuing the study of physical geography beyond its elements, but who are yet mature enough for work beyond the grade appropriate for the early years of the secondary schools." It outlines the work covered in the University of Chicago in a twelve weeks' course. Book review digest.

List price.

Seeley, H. G. Story of the earth in past ages. (Library of useful stories.) Appleton ..... .35

Shaler, N. S. Aspects of the earth. Scribner 2.50
Earth movements, volcanoes, caves and cave life, rivers, valleys, atmospheric movements, American forests, origin and nature of soils. N. Y.

Shaler, N. S. Outlines of the earth's history; a popular study in physiography. Appleton 1.75
Graphic essays discussing earth's relation to stellar system, effects of atmosphere, glaciers, underground water, soil formation, rock building, etc. N. Y.

Tarr, R. S. Elementary geology. Macmillan 1.40
More stress is placed upon the dynamic aspect of the subject than is commonly given. Preface.

Ward, R. D. C. Climate, considered especially in relation to man. (Science series.) Putnam 2.00
Interesting historical material and clear-cut and informing presentation of the facts of climate as now known. Educ. rev.

570 BIOLOGY.

Clodd, Edward. Primer of evolution. Longmans ..... .75
Abridgement of his Story of creation, a condensed statement and a good general view of the theory of evolution. Leypoldt & Iles.

Conn, H. W. Story of the living machine: a review of the conclusions of modern biology. (Library of useful stories.) Appleton ..... .50

Gage, S. H. Microscope: an introduction to microscopic methods. Comstock 2.00

Jordan, D. S., & Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life. Appleton 2.50
Clear, readable discussion of the facts, processes and theories relating to organic evolution. A. L. A.

Lloyd, F. E., & Bigelow, M. A. Teaching of biology. (American teachers' series.) Longmans 1.50

Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. Holt 2.75
Untechnical account of the rise and progress of biology, written around the lives of great leaders. A. L. A.

Sedgwick, W. T., & Wilson, E. B. General biology. (American science series.) Holt 1.75
Interesting discussion of structure and habits of the earthworm and the fern, and their relations to their environment. A. L. A.

Shaler, N. S. Nature and man in America. Scribner 1.50
Shows how the physical development of the earth (climate, land and sea contours, etc.) has affected organic life and influenced man physically, socially and morally. N. Y.

List price.

580 BOTANY.

Atkinson, G. F. Studies of American fungi: mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. 2d ed. Holt..... 2.50

Classified, detailed descriptions, chapters on preservation and selection for table use, and cultivation. Authoritative, clear, fully illustrated by photographs, generally life size. N. Y.

Bergen, J. Y., & Caldwell, O. W. Practical botany. Ginn.... 1.30

Presents the principles of plant nutrition in relation to soils, climate and to the food of animals and man, it discusses, diseases of plants, animals and men which are produced by parasitic plants and the propagation and main uses of plants, plant breeding and plant products and forestry. Many illustrations. Introd.

Bergen, J. Y., & Davis, B. M. Principles of botany. Ginn... 1.50

While the book as a whole is too heavy for the average high school work, it will be almost indispensable as a reference work because of its large amount of information, its abundant illustrations, and its helpful suggestions as to the significance of structures and their relationship to one another. Botanical gazette.

Clute, W. N. Our ferns in their haunts. Stokes..... 2.15

Conn, H. W. Story of germ life. (Library of useful stories.) Appleton ..... .50

Clear account of these low forms of life and their power of helping and harming mankind. Knowledge.

Coulter, J. M. Plants. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton 1.80

Contains Plant relations devoted to study of natural history of plants, and Plant structures which deals chiefly with morphology. Oregon.

Coulter, J. M. Textbook of botany, for secondary schools. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton..... 1.25

Doubleday, Mrs. N. B. D. (Neltje Blanchan, pseud.) Nature's garden. Doubleday 3.00

Excellent popular reference book on wild flowers; too large for field use. Groups by color, and as fragrant, unpleasantly scented, conspicuous in fruit. Points out relations with insects. Good photographic illustrations, many in color. N. Y.

Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. Grosset.. .75

Hough, R. B. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. Hough..... 6.00

Valuable work, giving a popular description of appearance and habit of two hundred and eight species, concise scientific descriptions and fine halftones showing the whole life of the tree. A. L. A. Poorly bound, and too expensive for the ordinary school library.

Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. Scribner 2.00

A guide to the identification of the trees of the United States, with three hundred and forty illustrations, more than half of them from photographs. The book is the work of one who is a tree-lover as well as a botanist, and besides being scientifically accurate the book has a distinct literary flavor. Invaluable as an aid to first hand acquaintance with the trees. Prentice and Power.

List price.

Lipman, J. G. Bacteria in relation to country life. (Rural science series.) Macmillan 1.15

Somewhat technical treatise on the structure and growth of bacteria and their uses in relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk and related products, food preservation, fermentation. A. L. A.

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. Rev. ed. Putnam 2.00

One page gives descriptions, the opposite page pictures the plants described, twenty-four in color. A. L. A.

Osterhout, W. J. V. L. Experiments with plants. Macmillan. 1.25

An excellent book for the teacher who wishes to get an insight into the modern botany which studies the plant as a living organism. It has directions for numerous experiments with simple apparatus that can easily be manufactured. Prof. Sweetser.

Stevens, F. L., & Hall, J. G. Diseases of economic plants. Macmillan 2.00

Describes the chief characteristics of plant diseases and gives information on the best methods of prevention or cure. A. L. A.

Vries, Hugo de. Plant-breeding; comments on the experiments of Nilsson and Burbank. Open court 1.50

Compact and popular presentation of the development in methods of plant breeding. A. L. A.

590 ZOOLOGY. ESSAYS OF ANIMAL LIFE.

Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. Century 1.00

Account of traits of animals in captivity and hazardous lives of trainers. Author a great trainer. Pittsburgh.

Burroughs, John. Birds and bees, Sharp eyes and other papers. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .50

Contents: Bird enemies—Tragedies of the nest—Idyl of the honey bee—Pastoral bees—Sharp eyes—The apple—Taste of Maine birch—Winter neighbors—Weather-wise muskrat—Fox and hound—Woodchuck.

Burroughs, John. Squirrels and other fur bearers. (School ed.) Houghton ..... .60

About the chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. Oregon.

Chapman, F. M. Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. Appleton 2.00

Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. Includes seventy-five full-page plates. Pittsburgh.

Colton, A. W. Zoology: descriptive and practical. 2 v. Heath.

v. 1 ..... 1.00

v. 2 ..... .60

Comstock, J. H. Insect life. Appleton 1.75

Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens. N. Y.

List price.

Dickerson, M. C. Frog book. (Nature library.) Doubleday.. 4.00

Popular guide to North American toads and frogs, giving entertaining records of observations. Illustrated with photographic plates and line drawings. A. L. A.

Doubleday, Mrs. N. B. D. (Neltje Blanchan, pseud.) Bird neighbors; an introductory acquaintance with 150 birds commonly found in the gardens, meadows and woods about our homes. Grosset 1.25

Brief classifications, and clear direct descriptions afford the amateur bird student invaluable assistance. Pittsburgh.
Colored plates.

Holland, W. J. Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. (Nature library.) Doubleday 3.00

Limited to North American butterflies. Describes five hundred and fifty species, showing over five hundred in colors. A. L. A.

Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. Scribner..... 3.50

Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific zoology and the nature studies of grammar grades. N. Y.
It is a bulky volume richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr. Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna. Oregon.

Hornaday, W. T. Our vanishing wild life. Scribner..... 1.50

Points out the former abundance of wild life, lists the species now extinct, the "next candidates for oblivion," and discusses fully the many agencies of destruction. He analyzes our laws and system of protection, advances a more effective scheme of protection and appeals to the great body of American people to come to the rescue. A. L. A.

Howard, L. O. Insect book. (Nature library.) Doubleday.. 3.00

Brief account of bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects, exclusive of butterflies, moths and beetles, with life histories, tables and bibliographies.
Illustrated in black and white and colors. N. Y.

Jordan, D. S. Fishes. (American nature series.) Holt..... 6.00

The fishes used as food and those sought by anglers are treated fully. Illustrated with drawings, photographic reproductions and colored plates. A. L. A.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Life of the bee; tr. by Alfred Sutro. Dodd 1.50

This might well be called the "Epic of the bee." The intention throughout is to compare the life, the intelligence and the destiny of the bee with those of man, and the beehive is used as a symbol of the whole mysterious working of nature. Pittsburgh.

Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music. Putnam 2.00

Despite its limitations, this is easily the best guide to bird song. A. L. A.

Nuttall, Thomas. Popular handbook of the birds of the United States and Canada. Rev. ed. (1911). Little..... 3.00

Gives very full descriptions, has black and white and some colored illustrations.

List price.

Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences: a book of animal life. Grosset ..... .75

Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea, the dominant note being the fierce struggle for existence among all living creatures. N. Y.

Roberts, C. G. D. Kindred of the wild: a book of animal life. Page 2.00

Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. Scribner..... 2.00

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw—Silverspot, the story of a crow—Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit—Bingo, the story of my dog—The Springfield fox—The pacing mustang—Wully, the story of a yaller dog—Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge.

Sharp, D. L. Roof and meadow. School ed. Century..... .50

Intimate revelations of nature as seen from a city roof and nearby meadows. A. L. A.

Sharp, D. L. (A) watcher in the woods. School ed. Century ..... .60

Contents: Birds' winter beds—Some snug winter beds—Mus'rattin'—Feathered neighbors—From river ooze to tree-top—Rabbit roads—Second crops—In the October moon.

Attractive literature as well as interesting accurate natural history. A. L. A.

Trafton, G. H. Methods of attracting birds. Houghton..... 1.25

Chapters on nesting-houses, attracting the winter birds, drinking and bathing fountains, planting trees, shrubs and vines, bird protection in schools, bird photography. A. L. A.

Wheeler, F. R. Boy with the U. S. fisheries. Lothrop..... 1.50

A boy who wishes to join the Bureau of Fisheries spends a summer in experimental work. Eventually he decided to go to college and work for the Bureau during vacation. A disjointed story which accomplishes the purpose of this series—to give a fund of information about the work of some government department—and will interest some boys. A. L. A.

607 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.

See also Classes 170, 378, and 921.

Bloomfield, Meyer. Vocational guidance of youth. (Riverside educational monographs.) Houghton..... .60

Discusses the general question of vocational guidance and the work attempted in various schools and cities. List of references.

Gives survey of the recent work of the Vocation Bureau, Boston.

Fowler, N. C., jr. Starting in life: what each calling offers ambitious boys and young men. New ed. Little..... 1.50

Represents composite opinions on the advantages of the thirty vocations discussed.

Laselle, M. A., & Wiley, K. E. Vocations for girls. Houghton ..... .85

Describes about a dozen kinds of work open to girls, with brief directions on how to qualify and secure positions, and gives good counsel to the girl who stays at home and to the country girl. The positions outlined do not require extensive preparation. A. L. A.

List price.

Leavitt, F. M. Examples of industrial education. Ginn..... 1.25

A record of conditions already established in the movement for industrial education. The book analyzes the demand for such training from the standpoint of organized labor, social workers and educators, presents its results in legislation effected, and describes specific industrial schools and classes. A. L. A.

Parsons, Frank. Choosing a vocation. Houghton..... 1.00

Practical suggestions for persons assisting young people to find suitable employment, based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau, Boston. A. L. A.

Richardson, A. S. Girl who earns her own living. Rickey... 1.00

Sensible and specific advice to girls of meager education, discussing personal qualifications, preparation, method of securing a position, salaries and chances of advancement in eighteen occupations. A. L. A.

Rollins, F. W. What can a young man do? Little..... 1.50

With the purpose of aiding a young man in the selection of a calling, fifty-two usual and unusual occupations are discussed.

Weaver, E. W., ed. Vocations for girls; prepared by a committee of teachers. Barnes..... .75

Summarizes the field of work for girls, gives the general principles underlying success, and a detailed account of sixteen occupations, discussing the features and the necessary preparation. Reading lists and questions for debate conclude each chapter.

Women's educational and industrial union, Boston. Vocations for the trained woman. Introductory papers; ed. by A. F. Perkins. Women's educ. & indus. union..... 1.20

Practical consideration of fields of work other than teaching open to women, written largely by women workers in New England. A. L. A.

612 PHYSIOLOGY. HYGIENE. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Allen, W. H. Civics and health. Ginn..... 1.25

Hygiene in its relations with the school, the home and the community, based on the thesis that individual health and sanitary conditions are a civic duty. A. L. A.

Galbraith, A. M. Personal hygiene and physical training for women. Saunders 2.00

Combines a good hygiene, mental and physical, and practical chapters on physical training. Training exercises are good and well illustrated. A. L. A.

Gulick, L. H. Efficient life. Doubleday..... 1.20

Simple, practical suggestions for busy people about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, aiming to increase the brain workers' general efficiency. A. L. A.

Hartung, H. H. Barton's first aid textbook. 2d ed. Nat'l. first aid assoc. of America..... .80

Hough, Theodore, & Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism, its physiology and hygiene, and the sanitation of its surroundings. Ginn 2.00

Elementary textbook for schools, in which anatomy and histology are treated as briefly as possible, while physiology, hygiene and the elements of sanitation are discussed very fully. Particular stress is laid on the means of maintaining the body in a healthy, efficient state. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Hutchinson, Woods. Handbook of health. Houghton..... 1.25

Presents popularly, the elements of personal hygiene and gives enough description of the body, its organs and their functions to make the discussion clear. Many good illustrations. A. L. A.

Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases. Houghton..... 1.50

Popular articles, which describe the organization of the body and its defensive machinery, and consider specific diseases and their prevention. A. L. A.

Le Bosquet, Maurice. Personal hygiene. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school of home economics..... 1.50

Martin, H. N. Human body: an elementary textbook of anatomy, physiology and hygiene. (American science series: briefer course.) Holt..... 1.25

A standard textbook of physiology. Oregon.

Sargent, D. A. Health, strength and power. Caldwell..... 1.75

Discusses food, air, sleep, bathing, clothing, athletics and describes and pictures fifty-six exercises without apparatus. A. L. A.

Tolman, W. H., & Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker; ed. by C. W. Crampton. (Crampton hygiene series.) Amer. bk. ..... .50

Sensible and simply written little work on occupational hygiene in popular form for the use of the workers themselves, designed for boys and girls in industrial and manual training high schools and equally valuable for working people of any age. A. L. A.

630 AGRICULTURE.

See also Nos. 1598, 1605, 1648.

This list of books comprises those recommended by the instructors in agriculture in the Minnesota high schools. Owing to the cost, no encyclopedia of agriculture is included in this list. It is assumed that the schools giving full work in agriculture will provide such a reference work out of their special aid.

American poultry association. American standard of perfection; a complete description of all recognized varieties of fowls. Amer. poultry assoc..... 1.50

Bashore, H. B. Sanitation of a country house. Wiley..... 1.00

Describes the dangers from present unsanitary conditions in the country and suggests a remedy. Considers particularly external conditions, water supply, waste and surroundings.

Bexell, J. A. Farm accounting and business methods. Home correspondence school 1.25

Bowman, M. L., & Crossley, B. W. Corn: growing, judging, breeding, feeding, marketing. Bowman..... 2.00

A full and well illustrated work. Designed as a textbook but useful to the corn grower. A. L. A.

Carver, T. N. Principles of rural economics. School ed. Ginn 1.30

Clear treatment of agriculture and the rural problem in their relation to national economy. A. L. A.

List price.

Coburn, F. D. Alfalfa, lucerne, Spanish trefoil, Chilian clover, medic, purple medic (medicago sativa); practical information on its production, qualities, worth and uses, especially in the United States and Canada. Judd..... .50

Conn, H. W. Practical dairy bacteriology. Judd..... 1.25
Part 1, discussion of milk bacteria, useful and harmful, and their relation to butter, cheese and public health; part 2, directions for laboratory analysis.

Craig, J. A. Judging live stock. 15th ed. Kenyon..... 1.50
Gives the official standards of excellence and the methods of examination of horses, cattle, sheep and swine. Pittsburgh.

Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering: a textbook for students of secondary schools of agriculture, colleges offering a general course in the subject and the general reader. (Farm science series.) Webb..... 1.50

Dietrich, William. Swine: breeding, feeding and management. Sanders 1.50

Eckles, C. H. Dairy cattle and milk production. Macmillan.. 1.60
Accurate, full and specific. A. L. A.

Edgar, W. C. Story of a grain of wheat. Appleton..... 1.00
The history of wheat and its milling.

Farrington, E. H., & Woll, F. W. Testing milk and its products. 20th ed. rev. Mendota bk. (Madison, Wis.)..... 1.25

Fraser, Samuel. (The) potato; a practical treatise on the potato, its characteristics, planting, cultivation, harvesting, storing, marketing, insects and diseases and their remedies. Judd ..... .75

Green, S. B. Popular fruit growing. 3d ed. Webb..... 1.00
Standard, practical work. A. L. A.

Green, S. B. Vegetable gardening. 10th ed. Webb..... 1.00

Hall, A. D. Fertilizers and manures. Dutton..... 1.50
Thorough, scientific treatise, but not too technical for the general reader. Pittsburgh.

Henry, W. A. Feeds and feeding: a handbook for the student and stockman. 10th ed. rev. Henry..... 2.25
Comprehensive, summarizing a remarkable amount of information on food values, feeding standards and animal nutrition. Fairly technical. Many references and good index. Pittsburgh.

Hilgard, E. W. Soils; their formation, properties, composition and relations to climate and plant growth in the humid and arid regions. Macmillan..... 4.00
Contents: Origin and formation of soils—Physics of soils—Chemistry of soils—Soils and native vegetation.

Hopkins, C. G. Soil fertility and permanent agriculture. (Country life education series.) School ed. Ginn..... 2.25
Thorough study of soil composition, sources of plant food, and factors of soil fertility. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Hunt, T. F. Cereals in America. Judd..... 1.75

Concise, but comprehensive statement of experimental results and practical farm methods. Gives botanical features briefly and cultural methods fully, and discusses diseases and insect enemies. Pittsburgh.

Hunt, T. F. Forage and fiber crops in America. Judd..... 1.75

Authoritative, comprehensive, well-arranged work. Contains excellent lists for collateral reading. A. L. A.

Johnstone, J. H. S. Horse book. Sanders..... 2.00

Practical work on the breeding and managing of work horses, including saddle and pony breeds. Discusses and illustrates the leading types. A. L. A.

King, F. H. Irrigation and drainage. (Rural science series.) Macmillan 1.50

Deals with relations of water to soils and plants, presenting practical problems with underlying principles. Avoids engineering problems. A. L. A.

King, F. H. Textbook of the physics of agriculture. Ed. 3. Mrs. F. H. King, Madison, Wis..... 1.75

King, F. H. (The) soil: its nature, relations and fundamental principles of management. (Rural science series.) Macmillan 1.50

Brief, popular work. A. L. A.

King, F. H. Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables. Mrs. F. H. King, Madison, Wis..... .75

A brief treatise giving foundation facts and principles, simply but explicitly presented, and illustrated with diagrams and views of buildings. It aims to impress on the teachers of rural schools and farmers the necessity of good ventilation and suggests methods of installing simple systems in both old and new buildings. A. L. A.

Lynde, C. J. Home waterworks. (Young farmer's practical library.) Sturgis ..... .75

Clearly written, accurate and practical manual on obtaining running water and sanitary conveniences in country homes. A. L. A.

Lyon, T. L., & Fippin, E. O. Principles of soil management. (Rural textbook series.) Macmillan..... 1.75

Aims to present the application of science to soil problems from the standpoint of crop production rather than of the underlying sciences of geology, chemistry, physics or bacteriology. Pref.

Martin, G. L. Dairy laboratory guide. Webb..... .50

Mayne, D. D., & Hatch, K. L. High school agriculture. Amer. bk. 1.00

Contents: Elements of plant food—Soils and fertilizers—Agricultural botany—Economic plants—Plant diseases—Insects—Farm animals—Feeds and feeding—Farm management.

Designed to present in the first years of the secondary school course, the theory and practice of agriculture for all sections of the United States.

Mayo, N. S. Diseases of animals. (Rural science series.) Macmillan 1.50

Takes up surgery, medicine and obstetrics in relation to farm animals and admirably translates the technical into the simple and intelligible. Contains directions concerning general care and quarters of farm animals, care of pets and the judging, handling and shoeing of horses. A. L. A.

List price.

Michels, John. Creamery butter making. 5th ed. Michels (Raleigh, N. C.) 1.50

Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene. (Rural science series.) Macmillan 1.50

Aims to promote the comfort and convenience of those living in rural communities and to emphasize the inter-dependence of the rural and urban community in the matter of food products and contagious diseases. Book review digest.

Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals. (Country life education series.) School ed. Ginn..... 2.00

Discusses briefly the development of each breed, stating its distinguishing characteristics. Gives names of breeders' organizations. Good illustrations. Pittsburgh.

Reynolds, M. H. Veterinary studies for agricultural students. Judd 1.75

Roberts, I. P. Farmstead. Macmillan..... 1.50

Comprehensive book dealing with rural conditions. Considers farm houses, yards, barns, outbuildings and fields. Berry.

Robinson, J. H. Principles and practice of poultry culture. (Country life education series.) Ginn..... 2.50

Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. New ed. Root (Medina, Ohio)..... 1.50

A standard work, revised and a large amount of new matter added. Special attention given to the subject of bees as pollenizers.

Sanders publishing company, Chicago. Farm buildings. New ed. Sanders pub. co..... 2.00

Compilation of the best plans submitted to the Breeder's gazette. A. L. A.

Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Wiley 3.00

Smith, H. R. Profitable stock feeding; a book for the farmer. 4th ed. Judd..... 1.50

Considers feeding of sheep, horses, swine and poultry, and of cattle for beef and dairy purposes. A. L. A.

U. S.—Bureau of animal industry. Special report on the diseases of cattle. 1909. Supt. of documents (Washington, D. C.) 1.00

Voorhees, E. B. Forage crops for soiling, silage, hay and pasture. (Rural science series.) Macmillan..... 1.50

Treats the subject from the cultivator's and feeder's viewpoint and pays special attention to soiling crops and rotation. A. L. A.

Warren, G. F. Elements of agriculture. Macmillan..... 1.10

"The purpose is to make the teaching of agriculture in high schools comparable in extent and thoroughness with the teaching of physics, mathematics, history and literature." Pref.

Recommended for reference for schools unable to purchase Bailey's Cyclopedia of agriculture.

Warren, G. F. Farm management. (Rural textbook series.) Macmillan 1.75

"The success of the individual farmer is as much dependent on the application of business principles as it is on crop yields and the production of animals." Pref.

List price.

Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes. Heath..... .90

Elementary text treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Covers wide field and is popular yet scientifically accurate. A. L. A.

Wilson, A. D., & Wilson, Mrs. E. W. Agriculture for young folks. Webb 1.00

Prepared especially for teaching elementary agriculture in rural schools. Each section is a complete reading lesson followed by questions and examples. Pref.

Wilson, A. D., & Warburton, C. W. Field crops. Webb..... 1.50

Covers the subject briefly, yet completely and includes in each division, score cards and lists of useful bulletins and books. Illustrated.

Wing, H. H. Milk and its products. (Rural science series.) Rev. ed. Macmillan..... 1.50

Discusses especially the manufacture of butter and cheese. Pittsburgh.

The revision consists of additional chapters on dairy cattle and milk production, certified milk, and ice cream manufacture, and brings the original chapters to date. The dairy laws and references of the appendix have been extensively revised. A. L. A.

Wing, J. E. Alfalfa farming in America. Sanders..... 2.00

Breezy, reliable account of the best cultural methods and of the feeding value of alfalfa. A. L. A.

Wing, J. E. Sheep farming in America. 3d ed. Breeder's gazette 1.00

Good discussion of the breeds and their purposes and an excellent account of the selection and care of the flock and the prevention of diseases. A. L. A.

640 HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS

See also Nos. 1595, 1598, 1641, 1648.

Barrows, Anna. Principles of cookery. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school of home economics..... 1.50

Bevier, Isabel. The house; its plan, decoration and care. (Library of home economics.) (Textbook ed.) Amer. school of home economics..... 1.50

Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences and care of the house. A. L. A.

Bevier, Isabel, & Van Meter, A. R. Selection and preparation of food: laboratory guide. Whitcomb..... 1.00

Buchanan, Mrs. E. D. F., & Buchanan, R. E. Household bacteriology for students in domestic art. Macmillan..... 2.25

Covers true bacteria, the yeasts, the molds and the pathogenic protozoa. Comprehensive, well arranged, well illustrated and indexed. A. L. A.

Cotton, A. C. Care of children; lesson paper. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school of home econ..... 1.50

Daniels, F. H. Furnishing of a modest home. Atkinson.... 1.00

Based on fitness of purpose, order and simplicity. Discusses in detail the furnishing and decoration of the various rooms. Helpful illustrations. A. L. A.

List price.

Dodd, Mrs. H. C. Healthful farmhouse. by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb ..... .60

Practical suggestions for making the farmhouse pleasant, sanitary and convenient to work in. A. L. A.

Dooley, W. H. Textiles for commercial, industrial, evening and domestic art schools. (New ed.) Heath..... 1.10

A practical, untechnical work. Processes of manufacturing wool, silk, cotton and linen goods are described in sufficient detail, with a chapter on fibers, one on the grades of wool, one on remanufactured materials, etc. Descriptions and trade names of the many kinds of fabrics are given and a valuable appendix contains practical directions for testing goods for their durability, permanence of dye, elasticity, shrinkage and composition. A. L. A.

Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking school cook book. Little.... 2.00

Good recipes, explicit directions, easy to follow. Berry.

Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles. Whitcomb..... 1.25

Includes the early development of the textile arts, spinning and weaving, classification of fibres, cotton, wool, silk, linen, bleaching and dyeing, adulterations and buying, hygiene of clothing materials, design and color in textile fabrics, labor conditions and efforts to improve them, the arts and crafts movement, laboratory tests for textile fabrics.

Gifford, M. K. Needlework. (Hobby books.) Nelson..... .50

Small English book, useful for description and illustration of a great number and variety of stitches in plain sewing, embroidery, knitting, crocheting and other kinds of needlework.

Hapgood, O. C. School needlework: a course of study in sewing designed for use in schools. (Teacher's ed.) Ginn.. .75

Practical, illustrated manual, with teacher's supplement, giving suggestions for teaching, sewing, from kindergarten through high school. Oregon.

Hill, Mrs. J. M. Practical cooking and serving: a complete manual of how to select, prepare and serve food. Doubleday 1.50

Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children. 5th ed. rev. Appleton ..... .75

A standard work of high authority and value. A. L. A.

Hunt, C. L. The life of Ellen H. Richards. Whitcomb..... 1.50

Shows full appreciation of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics and other work for social and civic advancement, and the account of her varied activities is interesting to all who enjoy the recital of courageous and continuous work in the service of humanity. Contains an account of the first organization of home economics workers now known as the American Home Economics Association. Good, photographic illustrations and pen-and-ink drawings. A. L. A.

Hutchison, Robert. Food and the principles of dietetics. Wood 3.00

Jordan, W. H. Principles of human nutrition. Macmillan... 1.75

More advanced than Snyder's Human foods.

Kephart, Horace. Camp cookery. Outing..... .70

Gives many ingenious and practical recipes for producing savory results from limited camp supplies supplemented by fish and game. Includes ration list and illustrated descriptions of utensils and outfits A L A

List price.

Lincoln, Mrs. M. J. B. Boston cook book. Little..... 2.00
Trustworthy guide in practical cookery. Pittsburgh.

McGlauflin, Idabelle. Handicraft for girls. Manual arts press Peoria 1.00
A tentative course in needlework, basketry, designing, paper and cardboard construction, textile fibers and fabrics and home decoration and care designed for use in schools and homes.

Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book. Doubleday..... 1.25
Advantages of and directions for making and using the fireless cooker. Includes recipes and time-table for cooking different classes of food. A. L. A.

Olsen, J. C. Pure foods: their adulteration, nutritive value and cost. Ginn ..... .80
Collects in popular form, results and conclusions from investigations and contains a series of test experiments. A. L. A.

Osman, E. G. Cleaning and renovating at home. McClurg.. .75
Full directions for renovating and cleaning all kinds of household and wardrobe articles, in most cases giving several methods of treatment. A. L. A.

Parloa, Maria. Home economics. Century..... 1.50
One of the earliest books on household management. The house in general and each department in detail is discussed. Berry.

Pope, A. E. Home care of the sick. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school of home economics..... 1.50

Robinson, E. R., & Hammel, H. G. Lessons in cooking through preparation of meals. Amer. school of home econ. 1.50
Gives menus for one week of each month, together with the corresponding recipes. Careful directions for the plan of work involved in the preparation of each meal. Berry.

Shepperd, J. L. Laundry work. Webb..... .60
Adapted to school or home use.

Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition. Macmillan 1.50
Treats of digestion, metabolism, food requirements, dietary standards and inorganic food-stuffs. Berry.
Presupposes some knowledge of chemistry and physiology.

Snyder, Harry. Human foods. Macmillan..... 1.25
Good, non-technical book considering foods from the chemical side. Recommended for use in the first years of the high school and for home study. Berry.

Springsteed, A. F. Expert waitress: a manual for the pantry, kitchen and dining-room. Rev. ed. Harper..... 1.00

Terrill, B. M. Household management. (Library of home economics.) Amer. school of home econ..... 1.50
Considers the division of income and expenditure, organization and division of labor, furnishings and marketing.

White, Marian. Fuels of the household; their origin, composition and uses. Whitcomb..... .75
Considers the solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and electricity, with a chapter on the economy of fuels. Berry.

Woolman, Mrs. M. S. Sewing course; with models and directions as to stitches, materials and methods. Seiler..... 1.50
Progressive course of sewing for the use of teachers.

List price.

650 BUSINESS. COMMUNICATION.

See also Class 607.

Belding, A. G. Commercial correspondence. Amer. bk..... .50

Deals with all the forms and methods of communication that are found in modern business. A. L. A.

Bentley, H. C. Science of accounts. Ronald press..... 3.00

Presentation of the underlying principles of accounting. A. L. A.

Blythe, S. G. The making of a newspaper man. Altemus.... .50

A simple, effective story, ostensibly autobiographical, of the somewhat rugged career of a young newspaper man before he achieved professional success. Will appeal strongly to aspirants for journalistic honors. A. L. A.

Burdick, F. M. Essentials of business law. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton 1.10

Shows how rules of law governing ordinary business transactions have been developed, defines common legal terms, shows proper forms and uses of negotiable paper. First chapters difficult for high school students. Oregon.

Calkins, E. E., & Holden, Ralph. Modern advertising. (Appleton's business series.) Appleton..... 1.50

Treats development, methods and aims from practical standpoint. N. Y.

Cole, W. M. Accounts: their construction and interpretation for business men and students of affairs. Houghton..... 2.00

Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations. A. L. A.

Ellis business correspondence. Ellis pub. co..... .65

Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting, its principles and some of its problems. Appleton..... 1.75

Herrick, C. A. Meaning and practice of commercial education. Macmillan 1.25

The author is director of the school of commerce, central high school, Philadelphia. After discussing in two chapters the definition, place, and value of commercial education, he devotes a hundred pages to detailed accounts of the organization, curricula, and methods of higher and secondary commercial education in Europe. The larger part of the book is reserved for similar but more extensive accounts of American commercial education, including an interesting chapter on private business colleges. The present volume will be much more useful in this country than any other existing treatment of the subject. Wyer.

Hitchcock, F. H., ed. Building of a book. Hitchcock..... 2.00

Series of practical articles written by experts in book-making and distributing from the making of the type and paper to the sale of the printed book. A. L. A.

Hyde, G. M. Newspaper reporting and correspondence. Appleton 1.50

Excellent guide for the prospective reporter, "not concerned with the why of the newspaper business but with the how of the reporter's work." A. L. A.

Lewis, E. H. Business English. La Salle extension univ.... 1.30

Loomis, H. T. New practical letter writing. Practical textbook ..... .75

List price.

Moody, W. D. Men who sell things. McClurg..... 1.00
Deals with the qualifications necessary to make a successful salesman and reasons for failure. A. L. A.

Smith, A. M. Printing and writing materials. Smith..... 1.36
Historical account of printing, processes, and materials, including book binding.

Smith, A. M. Proof-reading and punctuation. Smith..... 1.10
Includes chapters on type-founding, and type-setting, paper-making, technical terms used in printing, stereotyping and electrotyping, half-tone and line engraving, alphabets, accents, diacritical marks and syllabification in French, German, Spanish and Italian.

Sparling, S. E. Introduction to business organization. (Citizen's library.) Macmillan 1.25
A general consideration of business organization in relation to the farm, the factory, the store, dealing with the various methods of selling, advertising, credits, and collections, etc. The only book on the subject. A. L. A.

Stockwell, H. G. Essential elements of business character. Revell ..... .60
A simple and stimulating summary of the qualities necessary for success in business. Ability to organize, integrity, reliability, energy, system and economy are emphasized, with concrete illustrations which are both helpful and suggestive. A. L. A.

Wilbur, M. A. Every-day business for women. Houghton.. 1.25
Explanation of business and legal methods every woman ought to know. The proper drawing and endorsing of a check, bank deposits, notes, protests, etc. A. L. A.

680 MANUAL TRAINING.

See also Class 736-740.

Allen, E. G., & Cotton, F. A. Manual training for common schools; an organized course in woodworking. Scribner.... 1.00
Gives practical articles and has many illustrations and drawings.

Cockerell, Douglas. Bookbinding and the care of books. (Art crafts series.) Appleton..... 1.25
Describes minutely every process and tool connected with bookbinding. Fully illustrated. Pittsburgh.

Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture making. 3d ed. (boards). Manual arts 1.00
Working drawings of simple furniture with brief hints on design, construction and finishing. Pittsburgh.

Fiske, G. B., comp. Poultry architecture. Judd..... .50

Golden, J. M. Laboratory course in wood-turning. Amer. bk. ..... .80

Goss, W. F. M. Bench work in wood; a course of study and practice for schools and colleges. Ginn..... .70

Griffith, I. S. Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. Manual arts press..... 1.50
Handbook on organization, lesson outlines, and methods of teaching.

List price.

Griffith, I. S. Essentials of woodworking; a textbook for schools. Manual arts press..... 1.00

Treats use of tools without restriction to particular models or exercises. Includes wood finishing. Pittsburgh.

Hodgson, F. T. Up-to-date hardwood finisher. Drake..... 1.00

Describes tools and preparation of the wood, purposes to which various woods are best adapted and best methods of finishing hard and some soft woods. Pittsburgh.

Noyes, William. Handwork in wood. Manual arts press.... 2.00

Has chapters on logging and saw-mill work. Equipment and methods of hand-working and wood-finishing are discussed. Good illustrations, and special bibliographies. Pittsburgh.

Noyes, William. Wood and forest. Manual arts press..... 3.00

A companion volume to the author's Handwork in wood. This work "attempts to collect and arrange in available form useful information about our common woods, their sources, growth, properties and uses." Foreword. There is an annotated bibliography. Over half the book discusses the forests of North America and forest conservation. Numerous and excellent illustrations. A. L. A.

Park, J. C. Educational woodworking for school and home. Macmillan 1.00

Riley, J. W. Manual of carpentry and joinery. Macmillan.... 2.00

Sets forth principles underlying various types of construction with fully illustrated chapters on woods, tools and woodworking machinery. A. L. A.

Ritchey, S. E. High school manual training course in woodwork, including cost of equipment and supplies and studies on trees and wood. Amer. bk..... 1.45

Rose, A. F. Copper work; a textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts. Davis..... 1.50

Sickels, Ivin. Exercises in wood-working. Amer. bk..... 1.00

Wells, P. A., & Hooper, John. Modern cabinet work, furniture and fitments; an account of the theory and practice in the production of all kinds of cabinet work and furniture, with chapters on the growth and progress of design and construction. Lane 5.00

Wheeler, C. G. Shorter course in wood-working. Putnam... 1.50

A chapter of suggestions to teachers prefaces the clear description of tools and their uses, and operations of progressive difficulty in shaping, fitting and finishing wood. An appendix deals with wood, the princples of construction, problems, methods, etc. The 765 illustrations are helpful and well reproduced. A. L. A.

Windsor, H. H., ed. Mission furniture. 3 pts. (Popular mechanics handbooks.) Chic. Popular mechanics.

v. 1..... .25

v. 2..... .25

v. 3..... .50

Small books giving exact measurements for materials, working drawings and explicit directions for making and finishing various articles of furniture.

List price.

Woodward, C. M. Manual training school; its aims, methods and results. Heath 2.00

Though written with special reference to one school, contains an exposition of the methods and scope of manual training and discusses its educational, social and economic bearings. Pittsburgh.

700 ART. PHOTOGRAPHY.

The valuable large histories of art, and architecture have been omitted because of the cost. Lists of these books and of pictures and picture dealers furnished on application.

Addison, J. D. Classic myths in art: being an account of Greek myths as illustrated by great artists. (Art lovers' series.) Page 1.00

Batchelder, E. A. Principles of design. 3d ed. Inland printer 3.00

Defines the principles of line and area composition and presents exercises leading from the simple to the complex. A. L. A.

Caffin, C. H. How to study pictures. Century..... 2.00

Series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods. Title.

Claudy, C. H. The first book of photography. McBride.... .75

Descriptions of tools and explanations of processes, which are clear and simple but sufficiently detailed. A. L. A.

Goodyear, W. H. History of art. Rev. ed. 2 v. Barnes.... 3.00

Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music. Pittsburgh.

Goodyear, W. H. Renaissance and modern art. Grosset..... .75

Goodyear, W. H. Roman and medieval and modern art. Grosset ..... .75

Isham, Samuel. History of American painting. (History of American art.) Macmillan 5.00

Carefully worked out history of the development illustrating it with the lives and works of individual painters. A. L. A.

Jenks, Tudor. Photography for young folks. Stokes..... 1.25

Mach, E. R. O., von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A. D. (School ed.) Ginn..... 1.50

Tables grouping and grading important artists from the thirteenth century by nationalities, dates, subject-matter and style, with brief sketch of the history of painting. A. L. A.

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo: an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages. Scribner..... 1.50

A revision of his Story of art, probably the best one volume book on the subject. Oregon.

Sturgis, Russell. Appreciation of architecture. Doubleday... 1.50

Guide to the appreciation of buildings, in chapters dealing with recognized styles in order of development. Well illustrated. N. Y.

Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art. (Macmillan's standard library.) Grosset ..... .75

List price.

736, 740 WOOD CARVING. DRAWING.

Brown, F. C. Letters and lettering. Bates..... 2.00
A varied collection of alphabets of standard forms. Pittsburgh.

Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen, with an essay on Art in the alphabet. (Textbooks of ornamental design.) Scribner 2.00
Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms. Pittsburgh.

French, T. E., & Meiklejohn, Robert. Essentials of lettering. 2d ed. Varsity supply..... 1.00

French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. McGraw 2.00

Hodgson, F. T. Easy lessons in the art of practical wood carving. Drake 1.50
Manual and guide, with an essay on the principles of design, for all kinds of carved work. A. L. A.

Mathewson, F. E., & Stewart, J. L. Applied mechanical drawing for first and second year classes in high schools. (Maytor series of textbooks for industrial education.) Taylor... 1.00

Sloane, P. H., & others. Mechanical drawing for high schools. 2v. Atkinson.

v. 1..... .65

v. 2..... .80

780 MUSIC.

Finck, H. T. Success in music and how it is won. Scribner.. 1.25
Discusses music as a career, illustrating the points by chapters from the experience of great musicians. A. L. A.

Guerber, H. A. Stories of popular operas. Dodd..... 1.50
Contents: William Tell, by Rossini—L'Africaine, by Meyerbeer—Der freischutz, by Weber—Magic flute, by Mozart—Rigoletti—Othello, by Verdi—Fra Diavolo, by Auber—D'elisire d'amore, by Donizetti—Romeo and Juliet, by Gounod—I pagliacci, by Leoncavalla—La Tosca, by Puccini—Le prophete, by Meyerbeer.

Lavignac, Albert. Music and musicians; tr. by William Marchant. 4th ed. by H. E. Krehbiel. Holt..... 1.75
Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers. Appendix on American composers. A. L. A.

Lavignac, Albert. Music dramas of Richard Wagner; tr. by Esther Singleton. Dodd 2.50
Guide to Bayreuth and to enjoyment of Wagner's operas. Sketches dramas, analyzes music, giving leit-motive, orchestration, Bayreuth casts. A. L. A.

McConathy, Osbourne, ed. School song book for high schools. Birchard ..... .50

List price.

Mason, D. G. Guide to music. (Guide series.) Doubleday.. 1.25

Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key, etc., untechnically and with happy illustrations. Reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music. N. Y.

Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do. Doubleday 1.25

Simple, accurate text, describing instruments and giving the quality, range and manner of playing each. Does not take up orchestration, conducting or history. A. L. A.

Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger. Dodd 1.50

Most complete and modern collection, containing more than two hundred operas, and including in a supplement eignteen which have been written or reproduced recently.

The list of characters is followed by the brief story, told act by act, as played. A. L. A.

Surette, T. W., & Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music. (Appreciation series.) Doubleday..... 1.50

Simple and practical guide to musical appreciation. Use of the piano is necessary for understanding of the examples given. A. L. A.

Tomlins, W. L., ed. Laurel song book for high schools. Birchard ..... .60

Upton, G. P. Standard concert guide. McClurg..... 1.75

Excellent guide to symphonies, oratories, cantatas and symphonic poems, giving only the information needed for appreciative listening.

Wheeler, E. M. Stories of the Wagner operas for children. Bobbs 1.25

Contents: Master singers of Nuremberg—Flying Dutchman—Lohengrin—Rhinegold—Walkyries—Siegfried—Dusk of the gods—Tannhauser—Tristan and Isolde—Parsifal.

Very readable, mature enough for high school students.

790 SPORTS.

Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan 1.50

Contains a varied collection of games, American and foreign, which are well described. The introduction is a comprehensive essay on the history of games, their evolution and psychology. A. L. A.

Beard, D. C. Boat building and boating. Scribner..... 1.00

A practical book, describing the making of boats, from a primitive raft to a houseboat and a motor-boat, with directions for tying knots, bends and hitches, making sails, sailing, and an extremely wise list of "dont's" for the lubber and the beginner. There are good illustrations and diagrams. A. L. A.

Camp, W. C. Book of football. Century..... 2.00

History, technique and strategies of football. Examples of remarkable plays are given. Illustrated from photographs of games and players. A. L. A.

Corsan, G. H. At home in the water, swimming, diving, life saving, water sports, natatoriums. Association press..... .75

Brief illustrated manual on swimming and water sports, including fancy swimming, diving, life saving, races and contests, water polo, hints for training and for natatoriums. A. L. A.

List price.

Dudley, Gertrude, & Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women. Holt 1.25

Presents the value of athletic games in woman's social education and as a training for citizenship and in supplying instructors with the proper ideals; a knowledge of present conditions and detailed methods. The third part, giving rules and suggestions for the various games and contests, is of direct, practical value. A. L. A.

Evers, J. J., & Fullerton, H. S. Touching second. Reilly.... .60

History of baseball, its development into an exact mathematical sport, records of great plays and players, signs and systems used by championship teams. A. L. A.

Graham, John, & Clark, E. H. Practical track and field athletics. Duffield 1.00

Instruction on sprinting, running, vaulting, putting the shot. A. L. A.

Kephart, Horace, Book of camping and woodcraft. Outing.. 1.50

Advice on equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries.

Paret, J. P. Lawn tennis; its past, present and future; with chapter on Lacrosse, by W. H. Maddren. (American sportsman's library.) Macmillan 2.00

Well written, scientific treatise. A. L. A.

793 INDOOR AMUSEMENTS—AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

Bates, E. W. Pageants and pageantry. Ginn..... 1.25

These five pageants—Roman, medieval, colonial, one of myths and one of letters—suitable for high school students. Includes an historical sketch of pageantry, and discussion of the selection of a theme for a pageant, and its organization, text, staging and costuming. Illustrations, bibliography and index. A. L. A.

Bullivant, C. H. Home fun. Dodge..... 1.50

Many forms of amateur entertainment—tableaux vivants, palmistry, clog-dancing, shadow pictures, cipher codes, amusing scientific experiments. Chapter on games for the blind. A. L. A.

Burchenal, Elizabeth, ed. Folk-dances and singing games. Schirmer 1.50

Music (with words) and description of twenty-six folk dances of ten European countries. A. L. A.

Chubb, Percival, & others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Harper 2.00

Each contributor discusses helpfully his or her own work, as carried out in the school festivals, and reproductions of photographs illustrate both their method and spirit. Appendixes give specimen programs, descriptions of costumes and other data of value to teachers, a general bibliography (4p.), a very full and useful classed bibliography of festival music and reference books about music (32p.) and a costume bibliography (2p.).

Crawford, Caroline. Folk dances and games. Barnes..... 1.50

For the teacher having some knowledge of folk-dancing. Includes Finnish, Swedish, Scotch, English, German, French and Bohemian dances. A. L. A.

List price.

McFadden, E. A., & Davis, L. E., comp. Selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and college. McFadden (Cincinnati, O.) 2.00

Contents: General list—Plays for children—Christmas plays—Bibliographies of Christmas literature—Appendix A: Outdoor plays—Outdoor plays for children—Appendix B: Old English plays.

This bibliography is too expensive for the ordinary school library, but is included to fill the occasional need for a list of this kind.

800 LITERATURE—GENERAL.

Botta, Mrs. A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature. Rev. ed. Houghton 2.00

Bird's-eye view of world literature: indicates most important works and the distinguishing characteristics of many authors. Publisher.

Moulton, R. G. World literature and its place in general culture. Macmillan 1.75

Survey from the point of view of the English-speaking peoples. Syllabus for study purposes. A. L. A.

807 ENGLISH LITERATURE—STUDY AND TEACHING.

See also Class No. 808 and No. 1518.

Bates, Arlo. Talks on teaching literature. Houghton..... 1.30

Concerns the problems, conditions, and some difficulties of the subject, the inspirational use of literature, the study of prose and of the novel, criticism, literary workmanship, literary biography, and voluntary reading. A. L. A.

Brandes, G. M. C. On reading. Duffield..... .75

Colby, J. R. Literature and life in school. Houghton..... 1.25

The titles of the five chapters of this book are: A plea for literature in school—Literature and the first four years of school life—Literature and the second four years of school life—Methods of handling literature in school—Literature and life after the elementary years. To these is appended a carefully graded list of books, single poems, and pieces of prose to be read in school. Oregon.

Counsel upon the reading of books. Houghton..... 1.50

Contents: Preface on reading and books, by H. Van Dyke—History, by H. M. Stephens—Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier—Sociology, economics, and politics, by A. T. Hadley—The study of fiction, by Brander Matthews—Poetry, by Bliss Perry—Essays and criticism, by H. W. Mabie.

Doyle, Sir A. C. Through the magic door. Doubleday..... 1.25

The magic door is that which admits us to the world of literature. A rambling account of what he likes and does not like. It may easily happen that many a boy, already under his influence may be led by this book through the magic door. Nation.

Harrison, Frederic. Choice of books and other literary pieces. Macmillan ..... .75

Hillis, N. D. Great books as life-teachers; studies of character, real and ideal. Revell..... 1.50

Series of addresses discussing such books as George Eliot's Romola, Hawthorne's Scarlet letter, Victor Hugo's Les Miserables, etc. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book. Houghton..... 1.25

Aids in the formation of standards of criticism and increased appreciation, through discussion of elements of good literature. A. L. A.

808 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—COMPOSITION—RHETORIC.

Baldwin, C. S. Writing and speaking. Longmans..... 1.20

Practical aid to correct writing, based on examples, suggestions and exercises covering a wide field. Hints on story-telling and chapter on the use of the library. A. L. A.

Carpenter, G. R., & others. Teaching of English in the elementary and secondary school. (American teachers' series.) Longmans 1.50

Aim of the book is to record and discuss theories with regard to elementary and secondary instruction in English.

Chubb, Percival. Teaching of English in the elementary and the secondary school. (Teachers' professional library.) Macmillan 1.00

So sound in its philosophy and so practical in its helpfulness that we wish it might come into the hands of every instructor in the country who is engaged with this vastly important subject. It is based on the fundamental principle of unity and continuity in the English course from its beginning in the kindergarten up through the high school. We doubt if so good and useful a book upon the subject has before been written and the author's treatment is charming in style and based upon the most intelligent principles of pedagogy. Dial.

Clodd, Edward. Story of the alphabet. (Library of useful stories.) Appleton ..... .50

Cooper, F. T. Craftsmanship of writing. Dodd..... 1.20

Contents: The inborn talent—Power of self-criticism—Author's purpose—Technique of form—Gospel of infinite pains—Question of clearness—Question of style—Technique of translating.

Fernald, J. C. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational series.) Funk 1.50

Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used. Preface.

Greenough, J. B. Words and their ways in English speech. Macmillan 1.10

Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc. N. Y.

Kimball, L. G. Structure of the English sentence. Amer. bk. .75

Orcutt, W. D. The writer's desk book. Stokes..... .60

Classified rules for capitalization, punctuation, spelling, abbreviations, numerals, and other considerations affecting the preparation of copy for the printer. There are also chapters on faulty diction, letter-writing and postal regulations, and an appendix. A. L. A.

Pitkin, W. B. (The) art and the business of story writing. Macmillan 1.25

The introduction discusses the why of writing fiction, and the book itself considers in detail the short story, materials, presentation, plot, and the business side. Exercises are included in each chapter.

List price.

Phyfe, W. H. P. Twelve thousand words often mispronounced. New ed. Putnam..... 1.25

Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged to facilitate the expression of ideas. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.)..... 1.00

A dictionary of synonyms arranged topically. Index refers to each word in its various meanings and relations. A. L. A.

Webster, W. F. English for secondary schools. Houghton. .90

Teachers' manual, based on outlined four years' course. Detailed treatment of paragraphs, sentences, words, punctuation, as well as broader questions of composition and style. Frequent apt illustrations from contemporary writers and suggestive questions and exercises. N. Y.

808.5 DEBATING, PUBLIC SPEAKING.

See also Class 815 Collections of debates.

Alden, R. M. Art of debate. Holt..... 1.12

Highly useful. Discussion is lucid, and illustrative material is of the most happy sort. Dial.

Brookings, W. D., & Ringwalt, R. C., ed. Briefs for debate on current political, economic and social topics. Longmans 1.25

With each subject, references to articles and leading points, pro and con, are given. N. Y.

Clark, S. H., & Blanchard, F. M. Practical public speaking. Scribner 1.00

Contains illustrative selections. Oregon.

Everts, K. J. Speaking voice: principles of training simplified and condensed. Harper..... 1.00

Advice on breathing, placing the tone, inflecting and reading aloud. Selections for practice. A. L. A.

Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating. Houghton..... 1.25

Presents the essentials of argumentation and debating simply, following the order in which the difficulties arise in actual practice. The point of view is that of the student. Aims to show the student how to go to work and it presents an abundance of striking illustrations. Introd.

Laycock, Craven, & Scales, R. L. Argumentation and debate. Macmillan 1.10

Manual for teachers and students. Discusses principles applicable alike to written and spoken discourse, treating oral argument most fully. Illustrated by fresh and excellent examples. Nation.

Laycock, Craven, & Spofford, A. K. Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. Macmillan..... .50

For beginners.

Pearson, P. M., ed. Intercollegiate debates. Hinds..... 1.50

Briefs and reports covering problems of political science, government control and administration, banking and currency, and elections. References are given and suggestions toward the betterment of debate work. A. L. A.

Ringwalt, R. C. Briefs on public questions. Longmans..... 1.20

Briefs and references on 25 present-day questions. More recent than the book by Brookings and Ringwalt, noted above. Oregon.

List price.

Robbins, E. C. High school debate book. McClurg..... 1.00

Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech. A. L. A.

Shurter, E. D. Extempore speaking for school and college. Ginn ..... .90

Shurter, E. D. Rhetoric of oratory. Macmillan..... 1.10

Thomas, R. W. Manual of debate. Amer. bk..... .80

Brief manual, based on classroom practice. With each form a method for refutation is given, and many examples given. A. L. A.

Winter, I. L. Public speaking; principles and practice. Macmillan 2.00

A discussion of the principles of technical training and of platform practice is followed by a large number of well chosen selections, helpfully classed. "The most valuable contribution in recent years to the teaching of oral work in high schools and colleges." A. L. A.

808.8 COLLECTIONS FOR READINGS.

See also Books for elementary and rural schools, class 809.

Clark, S. H. Handbook of best readings. Scribner..... 1.25

One of the best collections of prose and poetry for reading aloud and for speaking. Some famous short stories included, among them The revolt of mother. Contains humorous selections also. Selections are rather long, and are adapted to rather advanced students. Oregon.

Cumnock, R. M. Choice readings. New ed. McClurg..... 1.50

This edition includes about seventy pages of new material, including selections from Ben Hur, If I were king, and Lincoln, the man of the people from The man with the hoe.

Pearson, P. M., ed. Speaker; a quarterly magazine of successful readings. 6 v. Hinds.

v. 1 ..... 1.50

v. 2 ..... 1.50

v. 3 ..... 1.50

v. 4 ..... 1.50

v. 5 ..... 1.50

v. 6 ..... 1.50

In making the selections, the aim has evidently been to include only good literature, on worthy themes, effective in form for public presentation. Care has been taken to avoid trite and well-worn numbers, fresh material being chosen, including excerpts and adaptations from the older standard and modern authors. The selections are varied, taken from fiction, essays, orations, drama, and poetry. Humor, dialogue and dialect are represented. A. L. A.

List price.

810 ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE.

Because of the cost no large work on literature is included.
A valuable set is Garnett, Richard & Gosse, Edmund, ed. English literature: an illustrated record. 4v. Macmillan.
This set is often obtainable at a nominal sum. Prices should be obtained from reliable dealers before purchasing.

Bacon, E. M. Literary pilgrimages in New England. Silver. 1.50
Visits to homes of authors and to scenes associated with their writings. Compact with information and pertinent quotation. Map and many illustrations, well chosen as to subject but poorly executed. N. Y.

Bates, K. L. American literature. Macmillan..... 1.00

Brooke, S. A. English literature from the beginning to the Norman conquest. Macmillan..... 1.50

Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters. Scribner..... 1.50
Critical studies of Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, George Meredith. Oregon.

Burton, Richard. Literary leaders of America; a class-book of American literature. Scribner..... 1.00
Contents: Earlier period — Irving — Cooper — Poe—Hawthorne—Emerson — Bryant — Longfellow —Holmes—Whittier—Lowell—Whitman—Lanier—Present day.

Burton, Richard. Masters of the English novel. Holt..... 1.25
A study of the novel and of individual novelists from Richardson to Hardy and Meredith.

Clark, J. S. Study of English and American poets. Scribner. 2.00
Contents: Chaucer — Spenser — Milton —Dryden—Pope—Burns—Cowper — Keats—Shelley—Byron—Coleridge—Wordsworth—Emerson — Bryant — Lowell — Longfellow —Browning—Whittier—Tennyson—Holmes.

Clark, J. S. Study of English prose writers. Scribner..... 2.00

Copeland, C. T., & Hersey, F. W. C. Representative biographies of English men of letters. Macmillan..... 1.25
The collection is prefaced by Carlyle's essay on biography, followed by three classes of examples: (1) extracts from famous autobiographies and autobiographical passages from the writings of Carlyle, Dickens, Stevenson, etc.; (2) examples of work of famous biographers; (3) reprints from the Dictionary of national biography, illustrating the methods of Sidney Lee, Richard Garnett, Leslie Stephen, etc. Synopses of the author's life and a critical note are prefixed to many of the selections.

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. Macmillan 1.50
Traces in outline the course of English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers critically and historically the leading novelists of each school or period. Pittsburgh.

Dawson, W. J. Makers of modern poetry; a popular handbook to the greater poets of the century. (Makers of modern English.) Revell..... 1.50

Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors. Houghton..... 2.00
Familiar talks about Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford, "Barry Cornwall," and others. Oregon.

List price.

Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature. Scribner..... 1.50
Considers the characteristics of the various types of literature found in the Bible, making copious illustrative quotations. Written in the light of modern research. N. Y.

Halleck, R. P. History of English literature. Amer. bk..... 1.25

Higginson, T. W., & Boynton, H. W. Reader's history of American literature. Houghton..... 1.25
Rich in personal reminiscence. Oregon.

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people. v. 1-3. Putnam.

v. 1. From the origins to the Renaissance..... 3.50

v. 2. From the Renaissance to the Civil War..... 3.50

v. 3. From the Renaissance to the Civil war..... 3.50

Mair, G. H. English literature: modern. (Home univ. library of modern knowledge.) Holt..... .50
Very useful and suggestive outline from the pre-Elizabethan renaissance to the present. Compact, readable, scholarly. A. L. A.

Mitchell, D. G. English lands, letters and kings. 4v. Scribner.

v. 1. Celt to Tudor..... 1.50

v. 2. Elizabeth to Anne..... 1.50

v. 3. Queen Anne to the Georges..... 1.50

v. 4. Later Georges to Queen Victoria..... 1.50
Full on personal traits and habits of English writers. Nation. Does not cover Victorian era.

Moody, W. V., & Lovett, R. M. First view of English literature for high schools. Scribner..... 1.00
A high school adaptation of A history of English literature, by the same authors. Oregon.
Written with the literary grace and delicacy of phrase generally reserved for adult readers of critical essays. N. Y.

Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible: an account of the leading forms of literature represented in the sacred writings. Heath 2.00
Distinguishes epic, lyric, dramatic essay and other literary forms found in the Bible. N. Y.

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to American literature. 2d ed. rev. Holt 1.12
From colonial period to present. Oregon.

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to English literature. Rev. ed. Holt 1.35

Richardson, C. F. American literature. Putnam..... 3.50
Useful large manual. Broad, sensible, and scholarly. Nation.

Ritchie, Mrs. A. I. T. Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning: three essays. Harper 2.00

List price.

Rittenhouse, J. B. Younger American poets. Little..... 1.50

Contents: Richard Hovey—Lizette Woodworth Reese—Bliss Carman—Louise Imogen Guiney—George E. Santayana—Josephine Preston Peabody—Charles G. D. Roberts—Edith M. Thomas—Madison Cawein—George E. Woodberry—Frederic Lawrence Knowles—Alice Brown—Richard Burton—Clinton Scollard—Mary McNeil Fenollosa—Ridgely Torrence—Gertrude Hall—Arthur Upson.

Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outlines of English literature. Macmillan 1.40

Saintsbury, George. History of 19th century literature, 1780-1895. Macmillan 1.50

Contents: : End of the 18th century—The new poetry—The new fiction—Development of periodicals—Historians of the century—Second poetic period—The novel since 1850—Philosophy and theology—Later journalism and criticism in art and letters—Scholarship and science—Drama.

Stedman, E. C. Poets of America. Houghton..... 2.25

Contents: Early and recent conditions—Growth of the American schools — Bryant —Whittier—Emerson—Longfellow—Poe—Holmes—Lowell—Whitman—Bayard Taylor—The outlook.

Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets; revised and extended to the 50th year of the period under review. Houghton..... 2.25

Trent, W. P. History of American literature. Appleton.... 1.40

A scholarly and judicious account and criticism of our literature. The author's knowledge of general history throws light on the literary movement. Wells.

Trent, W. P., & Erskine, John. Great American writers. (Home university library of modern knowledge.) Holt... .50

A brief, critical summary of American literature from Benjamin Franklin to Mark Twain, characterizing its chief exponents and estimating their work as contributory to English literature. Brief bibliography by chapters, and index. A. L. A.

Vedder, H. C. American writers of today. Silver..... 1.50

Contents: Stedman—Francis Parkman—Howells—Henry James—Warner—Aldrich—Mark Twain—Crawford—Burnett—Charles Egbert Craddock—Phelps—Whitney—Bret Harte—Hale—Edward Eggleston—Cable—Stoddard—Stockton—Joaquin Miller.

Wendell, Barrett. Literary history of America. (Library of literary history.) Scribner..... 3.00

Not a complete history: vivacious though rather sketchy essays. Amer. hist. rev.

Wendell, Barrett, & Greenough, C. N. History of literature in America. Scribner..... 1.40

Welsh, A. H. Development of English literature and language. 2v. in 1. Scott..... 2.25

810.8 ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE—GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

Cairns, W. B., ed. Selections from early American writers. Macmillan 1.25

Selections from representative American writers before Washington Irving. The compilation has a human and historic interest over and above its avowed purpose as a supplementary reader for students of American literature. A. L. A.

List price.

Newcomer, A. G., & Andrews, A. E., ed. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Scott 1.75
Selections chronological arranged by period, and range from Beowulf to Stevenson. All forms of writing are represented excepting the novel. Foot notes are given, and indexes to notes, to authors, titles and first lines.

Trent, W. P., ed. Southern writers: selections in prose and verse. Macmillan 1.10
Divided into three periods: 1607-1789, the literature of the colonies and the Revolution, including records taken from diaries of colonial gentlemen; 1790-1865, the literature of the Old South, including speeches by distinguished southern statesmen; and 1866-1905, the literature of the New South, reflecting the spirit of the literary renaissance. Book review digest.

810.9 BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM FOR LITERATURE—INDIVIDUAL.

Addison. Courthope, W. J. Joseph Addison. (English men of letters.) Macmillan ..... .40

Agassiz. Gould, A. B. Louis Agassiz. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .75

Audubon. Burroughs, John. John James Audubon. (Beacon biographies). Small ..... .75

Browning. Brooke, S. A. Poetry of Robert Browning. Crowell 1.50
Critical essays on his attitude toward nature, human life, art, womanhood, love and other passions, with analysis of greater poems. Chapter comparing Tennyson and Browning. N. Y.

Browning. Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. Heath 1.00

Bryant. Bigelow, John. William Curren Bryant. (Amer. men of letters.) Houghton 1.25

Burke. Morley, John. Burke. (English men of letters. Macmillan ..... .75

Burke. Prior, Sir James. Life of Edmund Burke. (Bohn library.) Macmillan 1.00

Clemens. Howells, W. D. My Mark Twain. Harper 1.40
Record of a friendship, with a kindly and just appreciation of Clemens' personality and work. A. L. A.

Dickens. Chesterton, G. K. Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd 1.50
Suggestive, appreciative and brilliant essay. A. L. A.

Eliot. Olcott, C. S. George Eliot: scenes and people in her novels. Crowell 2.00
Chapters on the country of which she wrote, her life and character, supposed genesis of each novel, and surmised identity of her characters. A. L. A.

List price.

Emerson. Woodberry, G. E. Ralph Waldo Emerson. (English men of letters.) Macmillan ..... .75

Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors. North Amer. rev.

Hawthorne. Woodberry, G. E. Nathaniel Hawthorne. (Amer. men of letters.) Houghton 1.25

Readable and valuable, admirably arranged and infused with a critical spirit which seems rather severe as regards the man, and clear, firm yet not dogmatic as regards his work. Nation.

Irving. Boynton, H. W. Washington Irving. (Riverside biographical series: school ed.) Houghton ..... .50

Irving. Warner, C. D. Washington Irving. (Amer. men of letters.) Houghton 1.25

Longfellow. Higginson, T. W. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. (Amer. men of letters.) Houghton 1.25

Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. N. Y.

Lowell. Greenslet, Ferris. James Russell Lowell, his life and work. Houghton 1.25

Interesting and useful resume of life, with critical estimate. Based on Lowell's Letters, and Scudder's authorized Life. N. Y.

Parkman. Sedgwick, H. D. Francis Parkman. (Amer. men of letters.) Houghton 1.25

Ruskin. Harrison, Frederic. John Ruskin. (English men of letters.) Macmillan ..... .75

Shows his predominance in the esthetic study of nature and art, as an influence rather than as an authority. Johnston.

Scott. Hutton, R. H. Sir Walter Scott. (English men of letters.) Macmillan ..... .40

Scott. Lockhart, J. G. Life of Sir Walter Scott. (Everymans' library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

This edition is an abridgment, by the author, of his original seven volumes.
Recognized as one of the masterpieces of biography.

Shelley. Thompson, Francis. Shelley. Scribner 1.00

A brilliant, picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and worthy a place among English prose masterpieces. Dial.

Stevenson, R. L. Letters to his family and friends; ed. by Sidney Colvin. (Biographical ed.) 2v. Scribner 2.00

Stevenson. Balfour, Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Abridged ed. N. Y. Scribner 1.00

A very much abridged edition of the two-volume biography. Though very brief, the interest and continuity of the narrative have not been destroyed and libraries not able to afford the full text will find it useful. The last volume of the Biographical edition. A. L. A.

Tennyson. Van Dyke, Henry. Poetry of Tennyson. Ed. 10. Scribner 2.00

Appreciative, judicious and interesting study of Tennyson's mind, art and methods. N. Y.

List price.

Whittier. Burton, Richard. John Greenleaf Whittier. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Whittier. Carpenter, G. R. John Greenleaf Whittier. Houghton 1.25

Contributes some new material and emphasizes political and reformatory aspects of his life more than literary. N. Y.

811 POETRY.

Works of Individual poets.

Arnold, Matthew. Poetical works. (Globe ed.) Macmillan. 1.75

Arnold, Matthew. Sohrab and Rustum, and other poems; ed. by L. I. Guiney. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton.. .50

Beowulf. Beowulf; tr. out of the Old English by C. B. Tinker. Newson 1.00

Browning, Mrs. E. B. Complete poetical works. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton 2.00

Browning, Robert. Poems and plays. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) 2v. Dutton..... 1.00

This edition contains all the poems by which Browning is best known, excepting The ring and the book.

Bryant, W. C. Poetical works. Appleton..... 1.50

Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton 1.00

Byron, G. G. N. Poems and plays, v1-2. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton.

v. 1 ..... .50

Contents: Hours of idleness—Occasional pieces.

v. 2 ..... .50

Contents: Childe Harold's pilgrimage—The giaour—Bride of Abydos—The corsair — Lara — Manfred — Blues — Marino Faliero — Heaven and earth—Cain—Sardanapalus.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Chaucer for children; a golden key; ed. by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner..... 1.25

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Chaucer for schools; ed. by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner 1.00

Darton, F. I. H. Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold. Stokes 1.50

Story of the pilgrimage to Canterbury. Contains many stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy. Pittsburgh.

Coleridge, S. T. Golden book of Coleridge; ed. by S. A. Brooke. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

This collection contains his very best poems and a good number of the second class.

List price.

Emerson, R. W. Poems. (Autograph ed.) Houghton..... 1.00

Field, Eugene. Poems. (Complete ed.) Scribner..... 2.00
Contains the poems published in separate collections and some fugitive verse.

Goldsmith, Oliver. Poems and plays. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Contents: Traveler—Deserted village—Retaliation—Haunch of venison—Miscellaneous pieces—Good-natured man—She stoops to conquer—Scenes from the Grumbler—Appendix: Poetry under Anne—and George I—On certain English poems—On laughing and sentimental comedy.

Harte, Bret. Tennessee's partner, and other poems and stories. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton..... .25

Holmes, O. W. Complete poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton 1.00

Keats, John. Poems. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Kipling, Rudyard. Collected verse. Doubleday..... 1.80
Contents: Seven seas—Barrack room ballads—Five nations.

Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton 1.00

Longfellow, H. W. Song of Hiawatha. (Riverside literature series.) cloth. Houghton..... .40
The best school library edition of the poem. Frederic Remington's illustrations add to the attractiveness of the volume. Oregon.

Lowell, J. R. Poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton.. 1.00

Macaulay, T. B. Lays of ancient Rome. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .25
See also No. 2288.

Markham, Edwin. Man with the hoe and other poems. Doubleday 1.00

Milton, John. Poetical works. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Morris, William. Atalanta's race and other tales from the Earthly paradise; ed. by W. J. Rolfe. (Students' ser. of standard poetry.) Houghton ..... .75

Noyes, Alfred. Drake, an English epic, books I-XII. Stokes. 1.50
A spirited epic in blank verse relating the adventures of Sir Francis Drake on the high seas and the crushing of the Spanish Armada. A. L. A.

Pallen, C. B. Meaning of the Idylls of the king. Amer. bk... .40

Percy, Thomas. Boys' Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. (Boys library of legend and chivalry.) Scribner..... 2.00
Stirring ballads of the old days of British border warfare and chivalry. Pittsburgh.

Poe, E. A. Complete poems; ed. by J. H. Whitty. Houghton 2.00

List price.

Poe, E. A. Raven, Fall of the house of Usher, and other poems and tales; ed. by W. P. Trent. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .40
Contains The gold bug, The purloined letter, The tell-tale heart.

Riley, J. W. Farm rhymes. Bobbs..... 1.25

Riley, J. W. Poems here at home. Bobbs..... 1.50

Scott, Sir Walter. Complete poetical and dramatic works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton..... 1.00

Scott, Sir Walter. Lady of the lake; ed. by F. A. Barbour. (Canterbury classics.) Rand ..... .45
Has colored plates of the Stuart, Douglas, MacAlpine and Graham plaids and black and white illustrations of Scottish scenes.

Shelley, P. B. Poetical works. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton.

v. 1, Lyrics and shorter poems..... .50

v. 2, Plays, translations and longer poems..... .50

Spenser, Edmund. Works. (Globe ed.) Macmillan..... 1.75

Stevenson, R. L. Poems and ballads. (Biographical ed.) Scribner 1.00

Tennyson, Alfred. Idylls of the king: Gareth and Lynnette, Lancelot and Elaine, Passing of Arthur; ed. by Henry Van Dyke. (Gateway series.) Amer. bk..... .25
See also No. 2015.

Tennyson, Alfred. Poetic and dramatic works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton 1.50

Thompson, Francis. Selected poems. 5th ed. Lane..... 1.50

Van Dyke, Henry. Poems. Scribner..... 2.00
Contains the drama The house of Rimmon, the poems included in the volumes Music, The toiling of Felix, The builders and The white bees, together with occasional poems, inscriptions, greetings and many poems hitherto unpublished. Index of first lines. A. L. A.

Whitman, Walt. Poems. (Astor ed.) Crowell..... .60

Whittier, J. G. Complete poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton 1.00

Wordsworth, William. Complete poetical works. (Globe ed.) Macmillan 1.75

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN POETRY—COLLECTIONS.

Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. (Students series of English classics.) Sibley ..... .50

List price.

Bates, K. L., & Coman, Katherine, comp. English history told by English poets; a reader for school use. Macmillan. .60

Illustrates, by selections from English poetry, the history of England from Queen Boadicea to Queen Victoria. Notes introductory to the selections supply a connected account of principal events and indicate the historic bearing of each poem. Pittsburgh.

Bryan, G. S. Poems of country life: a modern anthology. Sturgis 1.00

Good selection of brief poems grouped under: Country folk —Country tasks—Country pleasures—Country blessings—Country fun—Country scenes—Country ties.

Child, F. J., comp. English and Scottish popular ballads; ed. by H. C. Sargent & G. L. Kittredge. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton 3.00

Cody, Sherwin, ed. Selections from the great English poets with an essay on the reading of poetry. McClurg..... 1.00

Gayley, C. M., & Young, C. C. English poetry: its principles and progress, with representative masterpieces and notes. Macmillan 1.10

Contains selections necessary in high school work with biographical and critical introductions for each author. Oregon.

Hale, E. E., jr. Longer narrative poems. (Hawthorne classics.) World bk. ..... .40

Contents: Horatius, by Macaulay—Sohrab and Rustum, by Arnold —Enoch Arden, by Tennyson—Christabel, by Coleridge—The Eve of St. Agnes by Keats—The prisoner of Chillon, by Byron—Lady Geraldine's courtship, by Browning—Atalanta's race, by Morris—The flight of the Duchess, by Browning—Michael, by Wordsworth.

Humphrey, L. H., comp. Poetic new world. Holt..... 1.00

Poems of historical and literary associations in America, one-half of the space given to New England.

Long, A. W., comp. American poems, 1776-1900. Amer. bk... .90

Useful for supplementary school work, and for libraries unable to own the standard anthologies. Biographical notes are good, and selections discriminating. A. L. A.

Manly, J. M., comp. English poetry, 1170-1892. Ginn..... 1.50

Especially adapted for the use of those teachers who believe that a student should be permitted the refreshment of unannotated literature, and that the teacher should be provided with the means of impressing his own taste upon his pupils. The volume includes some 55,000 verses published between 1170 and 1892, carefully chosen for intrinsic worth and for value in the historical development of English poetry. N. Y. Times.

Montgomery, D. H., comp. Heroic ballads, with poems of war and patriotism. Ginn..... .50

Sixty-eight poems of war and patriotism, such as Horatius—Bannock-burn—Execution of Montrose—Relief of Lucknow—Ballad of Agincourt—Battle of the Baltic—Song of Marion's men—Sheridan's ride—Eve of Waterloo.

Most of the selections are suitable for declamation. Pittsburgh.

Page, C. H., comp. British poets of the 19th century. Sanborn 2.00

Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, E. B. Browning, Robert Browning, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, with reference lists and notes.

List price.

Page, C. H., comp. Chief American poets: selected poems. Houghton 1.75

Biographical sketches of some length. Good bibliographies. Several selections from each of the few best poets. Supplementary to Stedman. Oregon.

Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Two hundred and eighty-eight selections from the English poets. The choice for this collection was in large measure due to Tennyson.

Pancoast, H. S., comp. Standard English poems: Spencer to Tennyson. Holt 1.50

A useful compilation with notes and brief sketches of the authors. Oregon.

Repplier, Agnes. Book of famous verse. (Riverside library.) Houghton ..... .75

Well chosen, and embracing martial strains, tales of brave deeds and romance, somber ballads and joyous lyrics; mainly 19th century verse. N. Y.

Stedman, E. C., ed. American anthology, 1787-1900. Houghton 2.00

Has brief biographical notices of poets represented. Oregon.

Stedman, E. C., ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. Houghton 1.75

Supplements his Victorian poems. Oregon.

Syle, L. D., ed. From Milton to Tennyson: masterpieces of English poetry; ed. with notes, descriptive and critical. Allyn 1.00

The notes are suggestive and the life of each poet has been so treated as to stimulate the pupil to further reading, and to inform him how and where it may best be done. Oregon.

Ward, T. H., ed. English poets. 4v. (Student's ed.) Macmillan.

v. 1, Chaucer to Donne..... 1.00

v. 2, Ben Jonson to Dryden..... 1.00

v. 3, Addison to Blake..... 1.00

v. 4, Wordsworth to Tennyson..... 1.00

Invaluable collection, with prefatory critical notices by scholars and writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold. Leypoldt & Iles.

812 ENGLISH AND AMERICAN DRAMA.

Bates, K. L. English religious drama. Macmillan..... 1.50

Brooke, S. A. On ten plays of Shakespeare. Holt..... 2.25

Contents: Midsummer night's dream—Romeo and Juliet—Richard II—Richard III—Merchant of Venice—As you like it—Macbeth—Coriolanus—Winter's tale—The tempest.

List price.

Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller. Historical tales from Shakespeare. Scribner 1.50

Contents: Coriolanus—Julius Caesar—King John—King Richard II—King Henry IV—King Henry V—King Henry VI—King Richard III.

Everyman; ed. by M. J. Moses. Kennerley..... 1.00

Hudson, H. N. Shakespeare, his life, art and characters. 2v. Ginn 4.00

v 1, Life of Shakespeare—Origin and growth of the drama in England—Shakespeare's contemporaries—Shakespeare's art—Midsummer night's dream—Merchant of Venice—Merry wives of Windsor—Much ado about nothing—As you like it—Twelfth night—All's well that ends well—Measure for measure—Tempest—Winter's tale.

v. 2, King John—King Richard the second—King Henry the fourth—King Henry the fifth—King Richard the third—King Henry the eighth—Romeo and Juliet—Julius Caesar—Hamlet—Macbeth—King Lear—Antony and Cleopatra—Cymbeline—Othello—Coriolanus.

Fleming, W. H. Shakespeare's plots. Putnam..... 1.50

Contents: A drama as a work of art—A drama; its nature, the laws of its construction—Macbeth—Merchant of Venice—Julius Caesar—Twelfth Night—Othello.

Jenks, Tudor. In the days of Shakespeare. Barnes..... 1.00

Kennedy, C. R. Servant in the house. Harper..... 1.25

A modern morality play.

Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary. Tales from Shakespeare. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Partial contents: The tempest—Two gentlemen of Verona—Cymbeline—King Lear—Macbeth—Timon of Athens—Hamlet—Othello—Merchant of Venice.

Macleod, Mary. Shakespeare story book. Barnes..... 1.75

Charming stories of 16 plays with dialogue in words of drama. Plots are clearly brought out. Excellent as preparation for the plays or as a good story book. A. L. A.

Manly, J. M., ed. Specimens of the pre-Shakespearean drama, with an introduction, notes and a glossary. 2v. Ginn..... 2.50

Partial contents: v. 1, Dramatic tropes—Easter dramatic office—Fragments of vernacular liturgal plays—Brome play—Chester Whitsun plays—Coventry plays—Digby plays—Hegge plays—Norwich Whitsun plays—St. George plays—Towneley plays—York Corpus Christi plays.

v. 2, Roister Doister, by Nicholas Udall—Gammer Gurton's needle, by John Still—Cambises, by Thomas Preston—Gorboduc, by Thomas Sackville and Thomas Norton—Campaspe, by John Lyly—James the IV, by Robert Greene—David and Bathsabe, by George Peele—Spanish tragedie by Thomas Kyd.

Moulton, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. Oxford... 1.90

Raleigh, W. A. Shakespeare. (English men of letters.) Macmillan ..... .75

A stimulating account of the reaction of Shakespeare's creations upon a keen and sensitive mind, recorded by a master of style. Nation.

Has but one biographical chapter. Oregon.

Mackaye, P. W. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama. Macmillan..... 1.25

Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama. N. Y.

List price.

Peabody, Mrs. J. P. The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton 1.10

Version of the Pied Piper of Hamlin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction and dramatic value. A. L. A.

Phillips, Stephen. Ulysses: a drama. Macmillan..... 1.25

Shakespeare, William. Complete dramatic and poetic works; ed. from the text of the early quartos and the 1st folio by W. A. Neilson. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton..... 3.00

Note.—A selected group of single plays in annotated edition will be found useful in the school library. The following list will give those most in demand.

Shakespeare, William. Works; ed. by W. J. Rolfe. Amer. bk.

As you like it..... .56

Hamlet ..... .56

Julius Caesar ..... .56

King Lear ..... .56

Macbeth ..... .56

Merchant of Venice..... .56

Midsummer nights dream..... .56

Much ado about nothing..... .56

Othello ..... .56

Romeo and Juliet..... .56

Taming of the shrew..... .56

Tempest ..... .56

Twelfth Night ..... .56

Winter's tale ..... .56

Sheridan, R. B. Plays. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Contents: **Rivals—St. Patrick's** day—The duenna—Trip to Scarborough—School **for scandal—The critic** Pizarro.

Thayer, W. R., ed. Best Elizabethan plays. Ginn..... 1.25

Contents: Jew of Malta, by Marlowe—The alchemist, by Jonson—Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher—Two noble kinsmen, by Fletcher and Shakespeare—The Duchess of Malfi, by Webster.

Zangwill, Israel. Melting pot; drama in four acts. Macmillan 1.25

Theme is America, the crucible in which immigrants from all nations are to be fused fnto the perfect human type. A. L. A.

List price.

813 FICTION AND HUMOR.

Including representative fiction for the work in English and some college stories and other fiction for use of reading circles and for home reading.

More titles have been included than are needed in a high school located in a town having a good public library.

It is highly desirable that some fiction in attractive editions should be bought to serve as an incentive to the owning of books. These may be kept as a reference collection in the library and cheaper editions provided for home use.

Some libraries assign no number to fiction, arranging it alphabetically by author's name.

Alcott, L. M. Little women. Little..... 1.50

One of the most popular girls' books. It is a story of the jolly home life of four girls, Meg, Jo, Beth, and Amy. Pittsburgh.

Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie Daw, and other stories. (Cambridge classics.) Houghton 1.00

Arnim, M. A., von. Elizabeth and her German garden. Macmillan ..... .50

A cultured, humorous woman's record of quiet German country life. N. Y.

Austen, Jane. Pride and prejudice. Dutton. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

English social life in the early 19th century. Old fashioned in form, but modern in spirit. Baker.

Austen, Jane. Pride and prejudice. (Illustrated pocket classics.) Macmillan ..... .80

Austen, Jane. Sense and sensibility. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Barrie, Sir J. M. Little minister. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell .1.50

The sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiments are very humorous. Baker.

Barrie, Sir J. M. Peter and Wendy. Scribner..... 1.50

The play Peter Pan made into a fascinating story, with additions. A. L. A.

Barrie, Sir J. M. Window in Thrums. Burt..... 1.00

Bennett, John. Master Skylark. Century..... 1.50

The story of a little lad who sang his way to London Town and into the hearts of all the people, among them Will Shakespeare, playwright. The book is well written and will arouse the children's interest in Shakespearean literature and familiarize them with the quaint English of the Elizabethan period. Prentice and Power.

Bjornson, Bjornstjerne. Arne, and The fisher lassie; tr. by Walter Low. Macmillan 1.25

Arne, primitive, unsophisticated people and simple ways of life and thought, with much of the poetic atmosphere and glamour of the North. Baker.

Black, William. Judith Shakespeare. Harper..... 1.25

Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone: a romance of Exmoor. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Boyesen, H. H. Gunnar: a tale of Norse life. Scribner..... 1.25

List price.

Boyesen, H. H. Modern vikings. Scribner..... 1.25
Short stories of life and adventure in modern Norway. Power.

Bronte, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Bryant, Marguerite. Christopher Hibbault; roadmaker. Grosset ..... .75
Story of a poor English boy's realization of his ambition to build good country roads. A. L. A.

Cable, G. W. Old Creole days. Scribner..... 1.50
Contents: Madame Delphine—Cafe des exiles—Belles demoiselles plantation—Posson Jone—Jean ah Pouquelin—The poulette—'Sieur George—Madame Delicieuse.

Cervantes—Saavedra, Miguel de. The ingenious gentleman, Don Quixote of La Mancha; ed. by Clifton Johnson. (Standard school library.) Macmillan..... .50
Treats of the pleasant manner of the knighting of that famous gentleman, Don Quixote, of the dreadful and never-to-be-imagined adventure of the windmills, of the extraordinary battle he waged with what he took to be a giant, and of divers other rare and notable adventures and strange enchantments which befell this valorous and witty knight-errant. Pittsburgh.

Clemens, S. L. (Mark Twain, pseud.) Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper 1.75

Clemens, S. L. (Mark Twain, pseud.) Prince and the pauper. Harper 1.75
By a strange accident the boy king, Edward VI, becomes the poor boy and the boy, the boy king, and they have strange and exciting adventures. Pittsburgh.

Cody, Sherwin, ed. Selections from the world's greatest short stories. McClurg 1.00
Contents: Patient Griselda—Aladdin—Rip Van Winkle—Passion in the desert—Child's dream of a star—Christmas carol—A princess' tragedy—The gold bug—Great stone face—The necklace and The string—The man who would be king—How Gavin Birse put to Mag Lownie—On the stairs.

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois. Portrays Hawkeye, a famous frontier scout of literature.
First volume of the "Leatherstocking tales." Pittsburgh.

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Story of the French and Indian war. It tells of the siege of Fort William Henry, the capture of two young girls by the Indians and the adventures of an English officer while trying to rescue them. Hawkeye, the scout, and Uncas, the last of the Mohicans, are two of the other characters. Pittsburgh.
Second of The Leather Stocking tales.

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans; il. by Boyd Smith. Holt 1.35
Attractive illustrated edition for a boy to own.

Cooper, J. F. Pilot. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
Story of a secret expedition to the English coast. Founded on the exploits of Paul Jones. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Cooper, J. F. Pioneers. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Fourth of the Leather Stocking tales.

Cooper, J. F. Prairie. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Closes the career of Hawkeye. He has ceased to be the hunter and the warrior and has become a trapper on the upper Missouri. Pittsburgh.

Cooper, J. F. Spy. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

The hero is employed by Gen. Washington in service of personal hazard and little glory. Pittsburgh.

Craik, Mrs. D. M. M. John Halifax, gentleman. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell 1.50

Life-story of an ideal man, who by faithfulness and courage rises from extreme poverty to wealth and marries a girl of gentle family. His early struggles and friendship for the cripple who tells the story, the provincial life at Tewkesbury, the old miller's character and the home life of John Halifax and his wife, afford many touching passages and assist the didactic purpose. Time of the riots caused by introduction of steam machinery. Baker.

An old story which will be read with interest by each generation. Oregon.

Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe; il. by the brothers Rhead. Russell 1.50

A fine edition with attractive illustrations.

Deland, Mrs. M. W. C. Old Chester tales. Grosset ..... .75

Contents: Promises of Dorothea—Good for the soul—Miss Maria—Child's mother—Justice and the judge—Where the laborers are few—Sally—The unexpectedness of Mr. Horace Shields.

Dickens, Charles. Christmas books. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Contents: Christmas carol—Chimes—Cricket on the hearth—Battle of life—Haunted man.

Dickens, Charles. David Copperfield. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Dickens said "I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child, and his name is David Copperfield."

Dickens, Charles. Dombey and son. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Dickens, Charles. Nicholas Nickleby. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Nicholas Nickleby becomes assistant to Mr. Squeers, the schoolmaster and varies the monotony of Dotheboys hall. Pittsburgh.

Dickens, Charles. Old curiosity shop. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book. Pittsburgh.

Dickens, Charles. Oliver Twist. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

List price.

Dickens, Charles. Pickwick papers. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Duncan, Norman. Dr. Luke of the Labrador. Grosset ..... .75
Life of Labrador fisher folk, recalling the work of Dr. Grenfell. A. L. A.

Eliot, George, pseud. Adam Bede. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Eliot, George, pseud. Daniel Deronda. Crowell 1.50

Eliot, George, pseud. Middlemarch; il. by A. B. Stephens. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell 1.50

Eliot, George, pseud. Mill on the Floss. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
The tragedy of Maggie Tulliver and her brother Tom. Pittsburgh.

Eliot, George, pseud. Romola. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
Story set in Florence in the time of Lorenzo de' Medici and Savonarola.

Eliot, George, pseud. Romola. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell .. 1.50

Eliot, George, pseud. Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe; with introd. by Bliss Carman, and aids to study by H. A. Davidson. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .40

Eliot, George, pseud. Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe; il. by Hugh Thomson. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan 2.00

Ford, P. L. Great K & A train robbery. Dodd 1.25

Ford, P. L. Honorable Peter Stirling. Grosset ..... .75

Fox, John, jr. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Grosset .. .75

Fox, John, jr. Trail of the lonesome pine. Grosset ..... .75

Freeman, Mrs. M. E. W. New England nun and other stories. Harper 1.25

French, H. W. Lance of Kanana. Lothrop 1.00
It was the lance of Kanana in the hands of the Bedouin boy that rescued Arabia. A story beautiful in its spirit of heroism. Cleveland.

Gaskell, Mrs. E. C. S. Cranford. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Gaskell, Mrs. E. C. S. Cranford; il. by M. V. Wheelhouse. (Queen treasures ser.) Macmillan 1.00

Gates, Eleanor. Biography of prairie girl. Century 1.50

Goldsmith, Oliver. Vicar of Wakefield. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
An English idyl concerned with the fortunes of the Primrose family.

Goldsmith, Oliver. Vicar of Wakefield; il. by Hugh Thomson. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan 1.50

List price.

Hale, E. E., jr. Man without a country. (National ed.) Little ..... .35

Story is a fictitious memoir of an American officer who said he wished never to hear of the United States again, and for punishment had his wish fulfilled. Baker.

Hale, E. E., jr., ed. English stories. (Hawthorne classics.) Globe ..... .40

Contents: A Christmas carol, by Dickens—The house and the brain, by Lytton—A dog of Flanders, by Ouida—The Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson—Wee Willie Winkie, by Kipling.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. House of the seven gables. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Marble faun. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Heydrick, B. A., ed. Types of the short story: selected stories with reading lists. (Lake English classics.) Scott..... .35

Introduction of the short story with bibliography and plan for study. The stories are classified by type and followed by bibliograpy of other stories of the same kind.

The stories given are: Rip Van Winkle, by Irving—Ambitious guest and Dr. Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne—Namgay Doola and Moti Gujmutineer, by Kipling—Two of them and Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly, by Barrie—Sire de Maletroit's door and Markheim, by Stevenson—Pit and the pendulum and The gold bug, by Poe—Haunted and the haunters, by Lytton—My double, by Hale.

Howells, N. D. Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton..... 1.50

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown at Oxford. Macmillan..... 1.50

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

School days at Rugby under the famous Dr. Arnold who loved boys and lived to make them brave, Christian gentlemen. Power.

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper 1.50

Jackson, Mrs. H. H. Ramona. Little..... 1.50

Jewett, S. O. Country of the pointed firs. Houghton..... 1.25

Studies of life and character in a Maine seacoast village. N. Y.

Johnson, Owen. Stover at Yale. Stokes..... 1.35

Picture of college life from an unusual point of view. A. L. A.

Jordan, E. G. May Iverson tackles life. Harper..... 1.25

Ten short stories of girls' life in a convent school as told by "one of the girls."

King, Charles. Cadet days. Harper..... 1.25

A story of life at West Point. Power.

Kipling, Rudyard. Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Century 1.50

Harvey Cheyne, young, rich and spoiled, falls overboard from an Atlantic liner and is picked up by fishermen bound for a season's catch off the coast of Newfoundland. The reader is given a good picture of life aboard a fishing smack while the rude fishermen make a man of Harvey. Prentice and Power.

Kipling, Rudyard. Day's work. Grosset..... .75

List price.

Kipling, Rudyard. Kim. Doubleday..... 1.35
Kim is a street arab from Lahore, whose relations to the British secret service and journeys through India bring a rich panorama of the life of the country. Baker.

Kipling, Rudyard. Light that failed. Doubleday..... 1.35

Laboulaye, E. R. L. de. Quest of the four-leaved clover: a story of Arabia, adapted from the French by W. T. Field. Ginn ..... .40
Adaptation of Abdallah telling the story of two foster brothers search for happiness. Explanations of Mohammedan beliefs and ideals are given and the Koran quoted. A. L. A.

Lange, Dietrich. Silver island of the Chippewa. Lothrop.... 1.00
Two boys spend eight months in the wilds of the Lake Superior country searching for the Silver island. Nature and woodcraft are interestingly introduced into the story.

Loti, Pierre, pseud. Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. B. Dole. (Handy volume classics.) Crowell..... .35

Mabie, H. W., comp. Stories new and old; typical American and English tales. Macmillan..... 1.50
Contents: Peter Rugg, the missing man, by William Austin—Dr. Marigold's prescriptions, by Charles Dickens—Rab and his friends, by John Brown, M. D.—Ethan Brand, by Nathaniel Hawthorne—Pit and the pendulum, by Edgar Allan Poe—Will o' the mill, by Robert Louis Stevenson—Marquis Jeanne Hyacinth St. Palaye, by J. Henry Shorthouse—Quite so, by Thomas Bailey Aldrich—King Solomon of Kentucky, by James Lane Allen—Game and the nation, by Owen Wister.

Marryat, Frederick. Masterman Ready. Burt..... 1.00

Martin, Mrs. H. R. Tillie: a Mennonite maid. Grosset..... .75
Quaint story of a Pennsylvania Dutch girl.

Mason, A. E. W. Four feathers. Macmillan..... .50
Restoration of a brave man, who, in morbid fear of showing cowardice, becomes a coward in the eyes of his friends. N. Y.

Norris, Kathleen. Mother. Macmillan..... .50
Realistic picture of the trials and joys of a large family. A. L. A.

Ollivant, Alfred. Bob, son of Battle. Burt..... .75
Scotch story in which interest centers around a breed of famous shepherd dogs, of which Bob is the last and greatest. Pittsburgh.

Page, T. N. In ole Virginia. Scribner..... 1.25
Contents: Marse Chan—"Unc' Edinburg"—Meh Lady—Ole 'stracted—No haid pawn—Polly.

Page, T. N. Old gentleman of the black stock. Scribner.... 1.50

Paine, R. D. College years. Scribner..... 1.50
Yale stories.

Poe, E. A. Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. McClurg..... 1.00

Robins, Elizabeth. Come and find me. Century..... 1.50
Tale of California and Alaska and the lure of the North.

Robins, Elizabeth. Magnetic North. Stokes..... 1.50
Tale of gold-seekers in the Klondike. A. L. A.

List price.

Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Many-colored picture of medieval England. Brings together some of the most romantic names of middle ages, Coeur de Lion, Robin Hood, Friar Tuck, Allan-a-dale, Isaac of York, and Prince John. Period, about 1194. Baker.

Scott, Sir Walter. Kenilworth. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period, 1575. Baker.

Scott, Sir Walter. Kenilworth; il. by H. L. Ford. (Jack) Lippincott 1.50

Fine, large type, good paper, beautiful binding and colored illustrations.

Scott, Sir Walter. Quentin Durward. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

A rich and varied picture of the age when feudalism and chivalry were about to pass away. Most of the events take place in the frontier districts of France and Flanders. Baker.

Scott, Sir Walter. Talisman. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

The scene is in Palestine with Richard Coeur de Lion and his allies of the third crusade. From the contest on the desert between the Saracen cavalier and the Knight of the Sleeping Leopard to the final "Battle of the Standard" it is full of interest. Pittsburgh.

Scott, Sir Walter. Talisman. (Jack) Lippincott..... 1.50

See note under No. 2186.

Smith, F. H. Caleb West, master diver. Grosset..... .75

Characters and action center about building a light house on the Connecticut coast. N. Y.

Smith, F. H. Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Grosset..... .75

Describes with humorous and loving touch, an unreconstructed Virginia gentleman. A. L. A.

Smith, F. H. Fortunes of Oliver Horne. Grosset..... .75

Southern society at outbreak of Civil war and art student's life in New York about 1860. N. Y.

Smith, F. H. Tom Grogan. Grosset..... .75

Tom Grogan is an Irish woman and a contractor.

Stevenson, R. L. David Balfour. (Biographical ed.) Scribner 1.00

Sequel to Kidnapped.

Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped. (Biographical ed.) Scribner.. 1.00

Memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751. Title.

Stevenson, R. L. Treasure island; il. by Paget. Grosset..... 1.00

It's all about a map and a treasure, and a mutiny and a derelict ship, and a current, and a fine old Squire Trelawney, and a doctor, and another doctor, and a seacook with one leg, and a seasong with the chorus 'Yo-ho-ho and a bottle of rum,'" Letters of Stevenson.

Stevenson, R. L. Merry men. (Biographical ed.) Scribner.. 1.00

Contents: Merry men—Will o' the mill—Markheim—Thrawn Janet—Olalla—Treasure of Franchard—Strange case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde.

List price.

Stockton, F. R. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine. Burt ..... .75
Diverting account of the incongruous and improbable Crusoe adventures of two New England women.

Stockton, F. R. Lady or the tiger? and other stories. Scribner 1.25

Stockton, F. R. Rudder Grange. Grosset..... .75

Stowe, Mrs. H. B. Uncle Tom's cabin. Grosset..... .75

Tarkington, Booth. Conquest of Canaan. Burt..... .75

Tarkington, Booth. Gentleman from Indiana. Grosset..... .75

Tarkington, Booth. Monsieur Beaucaire. Grosset..... .75
Little drama of intrigue, laid in Bath during the Beau Nash regime in the middle of the 18th century. Baker.

Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Autobiographic story of a Cavalier and Jacobite in time of Queen Anne. Introduces Marlborough, Addison, Steele and other well known people. N. Y.

Thackeray, W. M. Vanity Fair. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Becky Sharp, the Crawleys, Major Dobbin, Amelia and the wonderful picture of the battle of Waterloo are immortal. A. L. A.

Thackeray, W. M. Virginians. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... 1.00
Folows Henry Esmond. Virginia and London, 1756-80; introduces George Washington, Dr. Johnson, Fielding and Richardson. N. Y.

Trent, W. P., comp. Best American tales. (Handy volume classics.) Crowell ..... .35
Contents: Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, by Washington Irving—Great stone face and Rappaccini's daughter, by Nathaniel Hawthorne—Gold bug, Descent into the Maelstrom and The fall of the house of Usher, by Edgar Allan Poe—What was it? a mystery, by Fitz-James O'Brien—Man without a country, by Edward Everett Hale.

Vachell, J. A. The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd.... 1.50
Story of English school life at Harrow. A. L. A.

Van Dyke, Henry. Blue flower. Grosset..... .75
Contents: Blue flower—The source—The mill—Spy rock—Wood magic—The other wise man—Handful of clay—Lost word—First Christmas tree.

Watson, John (Ian Maclaren, pseud). Beside the bonnie briar bush. Dodd ..... .40

Woolson, C. F. Anne. Harper..... 1.25
Scenes at Mackinac and about New York. N. Y.

White, S. E. Blazed trail. Grosset..... .75
Realistic account of life in a logging camp.

White, S. E. Riverman. Grosset..... .75
Narrative of the lumber industry, full of the danger and fascination of log driving. A. L. A.

White, W. A. Certain rich man. Grosset..... .75
Evolution of a boy into a financier of wide commercial influence.

List price.

Wiggin, Mrs. K. D. S. Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Grosset ..... .75
Humorous, appreciative narrative of travel in England. Pittsburgh.

Wiggin, Mrs. K. D. S. Penelope's progress. Grosset..... .75
Edinburgh and its neighborhood as seen by the heroines of Penelope's English experiences. A. L. A.

Wiggin, Mrs. K. D. S. Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Grosset .75
Rebecca Rowena Randall of Sunnybrook farm is a fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things at home and at boarding school. Pittsburgh.

Wister, Owen. (The) Virginian. Grosset..... .75
Western cowboy story.

813.9 HISTORICAL FICTION.

Included for supplementary reading in connection with history courses.

Austin, Mrs. J. G. Betty Alden: the first born daughter of the Pilgrims. Houghton 1.25

Austin, Mrs. J. G. Standish of Standish. Houghton..... 1.25
Plymouth colony.

Catherwood, Mrs. M. H. Story of Tonty. McClurg..... 1.25
Romance of the French exploration under La Salle and his faithful lieutenant, Tonty, from Montreal to the Mississippi.

Churchill, Winston. (The) crisis. Grosset..... .75
Civil war times.

Churchill, Winston. Richard Carvel. Grosset..... .75
Revolutionary times.

Clemens, S. L. (Mark Twain, pseud.) Personal recollections of Joan of Arc. Harper..... 2.50

Coffin, Charles C. Daughters of the Revolution and their times, 1769-76. Houghton 1.50

Davis, W. S. Friend of Caesar. Grosset..... .75
The fall of the Roman republic.

Davis, W. S. God wills it. Grosset..... .75

Davis, W. S. Victor of Salamis: a tale of the days of Xerxes, Leonidas and Themistocles. Grosset..... .75

Dickens, Charles. Tale of two cities. (Everyman's library. (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
Story of the French Revolution and its influence on the lives of some English people.

List price.

Doyle, Sir A. C. Refugees: a tale of two continents. Harper 1.75

A Huguenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV, the French episodes dealing with intrigue and adventure in the style of Dumas (there is a favorable portrait of Madame de Maintenon) and the American half being after the manner of Cooper. Baker.

Dumas, Alexandre. Three musketeers. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

In the present romance the feud between Richelieu and Anne of Austria bulks large, and the adventures of three guardsmen with their redoubtable and versatile Gascon comrade D'Artagnan are often intimately connected with affairs of state (1626-28). Baker.

Ebers, G. M. Egyptian princess. Burt..... 1.00

A romance of ancient Egypt, by a learned Egyptologist, who grounds the details of his work chiefly on Herodotus, supplemented and corrected by the results of modern research, the records of cuneiform inscriptions, etc. Oregon.

Ebers, G. M. Uarda. (Home library.) Burt..... 1.00

Scene, Egyptian Thebes, 14th century B. C., the reign of Rameses II. Inner history of the regent's conspiracy to usurp the throne while Rameses was warring against the Aramaeans, whom he defeated at Kadesh. Baker.

Erckmann, Emile, & Chatrian, Alexandre. Conscript and Waterloo. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton. .50

Napoleon and his time: Waterloo.

Flaubert, Gustave. Salammbo, the maid of Carthage; retold from the French by Z. A. Ragozin. (Tales of the heroic ages.) Putnam 1.25

A free translation, somewhat abridged, of one of the classics of historical fiction. The story is told with historical accuracy and great picturesqueness. Oregon.

Ford, P. L. Janice Meredith. Grosset..... .75

Romance of the war of independence. The battles and other historical incidents, and the celebrities are presented with accuracy. Baker.

Goodwin, Mrs. M. W. White aprons. Little..... .75

A romance of Bacon's rebellion, Virginia, 1676. Oregon.

Hugo, Victor. Les miserables. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton 1.00

A picture of Waterloo, from the French side. Oregon.

Johnston, Mary. Long roll. Houghton..... 1.50

Minute study of "Stonewall" Jackson's character and campaigns. A. L. A.

Kingsley, Charles. Hypatia; or, New foes with an old face. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Hellenic Egypt in 5th century, when Christianity and paganism were at war; Goths, Romans, Greeks, and a crowd of minor races come on the stage. Baker.

Kingsley, Charles. Westward ho; or, Voyages and adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

One of the noblest, gentlest, most romantic, and most manly of sea stories and tales of adventure. Based on achievements of sailors of the days of Drake and Raleigh and Grenville, on the Spanish main. E. S. Brooks.

List price.

Lytton, Edward Bulwer. Last days of Pompeii. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of first century of Christian era, founded on careful study of Latin literature and of Pompeian antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character. Baker.

Martineau, Harriet. Peasant and the prince. Houghton..... .45
The prince is the unfortunate dauphin, son of Louis XVI of France, and the story follows the fortunes of the royal family during the stormy scenes of the French revolution.

Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne, free Quaker; sometime brevet lieutenant colonel on the staff of his Excellency, General Washington. Century 1.50

Page, T. N. Burial of the guns, and other stories. Scribner.. 1.25
Civil war and reconstruction period.

Page, T. N. Red Rock: a chronicle of reconstruction. Grosset ..... .75

Parker, Sir Gilbert. Seats of the mighty. Appleton..... .75
Historical romance, embodying several chapters of the great struggle, culminating in the battle of Quebec, which dispossessed France and enthroned England in North America. Wolfe and other famous characters appear. Baker.

Pyle, Howard. Men of iron. Harper..... 2.00
Boy life in an English castle in the later days of chivalry. Fine moral tone and literary quality. Oregon.

Reade, Charles. Cloister and the hearth. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Eve of the Reformation (Parents of Erasmus).
Scott. See Nos. 2184-89.

Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset..... .75
Fort Vincennes, Clark's conquest, (1779).

Wallace, Lew. Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Sears..... .50
Ben-Hur is a young Jew of noble family taken prisoner by the Romans and made a galley slave. The sea-fight with the pirates of the Mediterranean and the chariot race at Antioch are among the thrilling incidents of the story. Pittsburgh.

Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France. Burt..... 1.00
Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the days of the League and Henry of Navarre. Pittsburgh.

Weyman, S. J. House of the Wolf. Burt..... 1.00
Adventure of knight-errantry in the days of Charles IX of France and the perils during that night which followed the eve of St. Bartholomew. Pittsburgh.

Yonge, C. M. Caged lion. Macmillan..... 1.25
Story of Henry of Monmouth, the king of England, and of his friend and prisoner, the captive king of Scotland. Pittsburgh.

Yonge, C. M. Chaplet of pearls. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50
Massacre of St. Bartholomew.

Yonge, C. M. Dove in the eagle's nest. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50
Story of a life in a German castle in the Middle ages.

List price.

814 ESSAYS AND PROSE MISCELLANY.

Including some individual orations. See Class 814.8 for collections of essays, and Class 815 for collections of orations.

Addison, Joseph, & Steele, Richard. Sir Roger de Coverley papers; ed. by C. T. Winchester. (Gateway series.) Amer. bk. ..... .40

Bacon, Sir Francis. Essays; ed. by C. S. Northrup. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton..... .40

Burke, Edmund. Speech on American taxation; Speech on conciliation with America; Letter to the sheriffs of Bristol; ed. by F. G. Selby. (English classics.) Macmillan..... .70

Burroughs, John. Fresh fields. Houghton..... 1.15

Contents: Nature in England—English woods—A contrast—In Carlyle's country—Hunt for the nightingale—English and American song birds—Impressions of some English birds—In Wordsworth's country—Glance at British wild flowers—British fertility—Sunday in Cheyne row—At sea.

Burroughs, John. Indoor studies and outdoor books. Houghton 1.15

Contents: Thoreau—Science and literature—Science and the poets—Matthew Arnold's criticism—Arnold's view of Emerson and Carlyle—Gilbert White's book—Malformed giant and briefer essays on The biologist's tree of life—Dr. Johnson and Carlyle—An open door—True realism—Literary fame.

Burroughs, John. Riverby. Houghton..... 1.15

Contents: Among the wild-flowers—Heart of the Southern Catskills—Birds' eggs—Bird courtship—Notes from the prairie—Eye-beams—Young marsh hawk—The chipmunk—Spring jottings—Glimpses of wild life—Life of fear—Lovers of nature—Taste of Kentucky blue grass—In Mammoth cave—Hasty observation—Bird life in an old apple-tree—Ways of sportsmen—Talks with young observers.

Burton, Richard. Literary likings. Lothrop..... 1.50

Contents: R. L. Stevenson—The democratic and aristocratic in literature—Phases of fiction—Bjornson—Daudet—James.

Carlyle, Thomas. Essays on Burns; with Cotter's Saturday night and other poems from Burns; ed. by W. C. Gore. (Pocket classics.) Macmillan ..... .25

Carlyle, Thomas. Sartor resartus; and, On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Crothers, S. M. Among friends. Houghton..... 1.25

Contents: Among friends—Anglo-American school of polite unlearning—Hundred worst books—Convention of books—In praise of politicians—My missionary life in Persia—The colonel in the theological seminary—Romance of ethics—Merry devil of education.

Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader. Houghton..... 1.25

Contents: Gentle reader—Enjoyment of poetry—Mission of humor—Cases of conscience concerning witch-crafts—Honorable points of ignorance—That history should be readable—Evolution of the gentleman—Hinterland of science—Gentle reader's friends among the clergy—Quixotism—Intimate knowledge and delight.

De Quincey, Thomas. Flight of a Tartar tribe; ed. by M. H. Turk. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton..... .25

List price.

De Quincey, Thomas. Joan of Arc and the English mail-coach; ed. by R. A. Witham. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .25

De Quincey, Thomas. Selections; ed. by Bliss Perry. (Little masterpieces.) Doubleday ..... .50

Contents: Affliction of childhood—Pleasures of opium—Pains of opium—On the knocking at the gate in Macbeth—Going down with victory—Levana—Our ladies of sorrow.

Emerson, R. W. English traits; Representative men; and other essays. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Contents: English traits—Representative men—American scholar—Man the reformer—The conservative—The transcendentalist—Young America.

Emerson, R. W. Essays. First and second series. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Contents: First series: History—Self-reliance—Compensation—Spiritual laws—Love—Friendship—Prudence—Heroism—Over-soul—Circles—Intellect—Art.
Second series: The poet—Experience—Character—Manners—Gifts—Nature—Politics—Nominalist and realist—New England reformers.

Franklin, Benjamin. Selections from his writings; ed. by U. W. Cutler. (Handy volume classics, pocket ed.) Crowell.. .35

Holmes, O. W. Autocrat of the breakfast table. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Irving, Washington. Bracebridge Hall; il. by Randolph Caldecott. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan..... 1.50

Irving, Washington. Old Christmas. (Illustrated pocket classics.) Macmillan ..... .75

Irving, Washington. Rip van Winkle; il. by Houghton. (Illustrated pocket classics.) Macmillan..... .75

Irving, Washington. Sketchbook of Geoffrey Grayon, gent. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Irving, Washington. Tales from the Alhambra; ed. by Josephine Brower; il. by C. E. Brock. Houghton..... 1.25

The legends retold are those of The Arabian astrologer, Prince Ahmed al Kamel, The moor's legacy, The three beautiful princesses, The rose of the Alhambra, The two discreet statues.

Johnson, Samuel. Selections; ed. by S. J. Reid. Simmons... .40

Lamb, Charles. Essays of Elia, and Last essays of Elia. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Lincoln, Abraham. Speeches and letters. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Lowell, J. R. Books and libraries and other papers: Democracy. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton..... .40

Books and libraries—Emerson the lecturer—Keats—Don Quixote—Democracy.

List price.

Lowell, J. R. My study windows. Houghton..... 2.00

Contents: My garden acquaintance—A word for winter—On a certain condescension in foreigners—A great public character—Carlyle—Abraham Lincoln—James Gates Percival—Thoreau—Swinburne's tragedies—Chaucer—Library of old authors—Emerson—Pope.

Macaulay, T. B. Critical and historical essays. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton.

v. 1 ..... .50

Contents: English history group: Hallam's history—Burleigh and his times—John Hampden—Milton—Sir William Temple—Sir James Mackintosh—Horace Walpole—William Pitt—Earl of Chatham—Clive—Warren Hastings—Lord Holland.

v. 2 ..... .50

Contents: Foreign history group: Machiavelli—Ranke's History of the popes—War of the Spanish succession—Frederick the Great—Political controversy group: Southey's Colloquies—Civil disabilities of Jews—Gladstone on church and state. Literary criticisms group: Bacon—John Bunyan—Dramatists of the Restoration—Addison—Samuel Johnson—Madame d'Arblay—Byron—Montgomery.

Macaulay, T. B. Miscellaneous essays; and the Lays of ancient Rome; including Early and miscellaneous verse. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Contents: History—John Dryden—Mirabeau—Barere—Francis Atterbury—John Bunyan—Oliver Goldsmith—Samuel Johnson—Dante—Petrarch—Conversation between Cowley and Milton concerning Great civil war—Great lawsuit—On the Athenian orators—Great national epic poem—Wellingtoniad—William Pitt—On the Royal society of literature—Scenes from Athenian revels—Lays of ancient Rome—Miscellaneous poems.

Northrop, Cyrus. Addresses; educational and patriotic. Wilson 1.80

Repplier, Agnes. In our convent days. Houghton..... 1.10

Delicately humorous papers suggested by experiences in a convent school. A. L. A.

Repplier, Agnes. Varia. Houghton..... 1.25

Contents: The eternal feminine—The deathless diary—Guides—Little pharisees in fiction—Fete de Gayant—Cakes and ale—Old wine and new—Royal road of fiction—From the reader's standpoint.

Ruskin, John. Selections; ed. by Bliss Perry. (Little masterpieces.) Doubleday ..... .50

Contents: Two boyhoods—Slave ship—Mountain gloom—Mountain glory—Venice—St. Marks—Art and morals—Mystery of Life—Peace.

Ruskin, John. Sesame and lilies; Two paths; King of the Golden river. (Everymans library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Stevenson, R. L. Essays; ed. by W. L. Phelps. Scribner.... .75

Contents: On the enjoyment of unpleasant places—An apology for idlers—Aes triplex—Talk and talkers—A gossip on romance—The character of dogs—A college magazine—Books which have influenced me—Pulvis et umbra.

I have refrained from selecting any of Stevenson's formal essays in literary criticism and have chosen only those that, while ranking among his masterpieces in style, reveal his personality, character, opinions, philosophy, faith." Pref.

List price.

Stevenson, R. L. Essays of travel and in the art of writing. (Biographical ed.) Scribner 1.00

Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan 1.50

Thackeray, W. M. Selections; ed. by Bliss Perry. (Little masterpieces.) Doubleday ..... .50

Thoreau, H. D. Walden . (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Van Dyke, Henry. Days off and other digressions. Scribner 1.50

Contents: Days off—Holiday in a vacation—His other engagement—Books I have loved as a boy—Among the Quantock hills—Between the lupin and the laurel—Little Red Tom—Silverhorns—Notions about novels—Some remarks on gulls—Leviathan—Art of leaving off.

Van Dyke, Henry. Little rivers. Scribner..... 1.50

Contents: Little rivers—Leaf of spearmint—Ampersand—Handful of heather—Restigouche from a horse-yacht—Alpenrosen and goat's-milk—Au large—Trout-fishing in the Traun—At the sign of the balsam bough—Song after sundown.

Van Dyke, Henry. Van Dyke book; comp. by Edwin Mims. (School reading.) Scribner ..... .50

Contents: A boy and a rod—Little rivers—Wood magic—Camping out—Open fire—Songs out of doors—A friend of justice—Thrilling moment—Keeper of the light—Handful of clay—First Christmas tree—Bits of blue-sky philosophy—Story of the author's life.

Walton, Izaak. Complete angler. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Walton, Izaak. Compleat angler. (Everyman's library.) (Li-

Webster, Daniel. Daniel Webster for young Americans, comprising his greatest speeches; ed. with notes by C. F. Richardson. (School ed.) Little..... .50

Webster, Daniel. Speeches and orations, with an essay on Daniel Webster as a master of English style by E. P. Whipple. Little 3.00

814.8 PROSE MISCELLANY—COLLECTIONS.

Carpenter, G. R., ed. American prose; selections with critical introductions by various writers and a general introduction. Macmillan 1.00

A good collection to be used in connection with the study of the history of American literature. The criticisms for the most part seem just and discriminating. The whole treatment of Lincoln is unusually fine. Oregon.

Cody, Sherwin, comp. Selections from the best English essays illustrative of the history of English prose style. McClurg. 1.00

From Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin, and Arnold.

List price.

College entrance requirements in English, 1910-1915; for study and practice. (Eclectic English classics.) Amer bk..... .90

Contents: Shakespeare's Macbeth—Milton's minor poems—Burke's Conciliation with colonies—Washington's Farewell address—Webster's First Bunker Hill oration—Macaulay's Life of Johnson—Carlyle's Burns.

Craik, Sir Henry, ed. English prose selections. 5v. Macmillan.

v. 1. 14th-16th century 1.10

v. 2. 16th century to Restoration..... 1.10

v. 3. 17th century 1.10

v. 4. 18th century 1.10

v. 5. 19th century 1.10

The best collection for students. Oregon.

George, A. J., comp. From Chaucer to Arnold; types of literary art in prose and verse; an introduction to English literature with preface and notes. Macmillan..... 1.00

Hale, E. E., jr., ed. English essays. (Hawthorne classics.) World bk. ..... .40

From Lamb, Addison, Goldsmith, and Thackeray.

Manley, J. M., ed. English prose, 1137-1890. Ginn..... 1.50

A volume of selections from eighty-three English writers, ending with Stevenson. So far as possible whole essays, letters, speeches and chapters are given. A companion to English poetry. A. L. A.

Putnam, G. H., ed. Representative essays. Putnam..... 1.25

Contents: The mutability of literature, by Irving—Imperfect sympathies, by Lamb—Conversation, by De Quincey—Compensation, by Emerson—Sweetness and light, by Arnold—On popular culture, by Morley—On a certain condescension in foreigners, by Lowell—On history, by Carlyle—History, by Macaulay—The science of history, by Froude—Race and language, by Freeman—Kin beyond sea, by Gladstone.

Selected from Prose masterpieces. Oregon.

Scudder, H. E., ed. American prose. Rev. ed. Houghton.... 1.00

Selections from Hawthorne, Irving, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Thoreau, and Emerson. Duplicates slightly the prose selections in Masterpieces of American literature but contains more selections than that work. Oregon.

815 ORATIONS—COLLECTIONS.

See Class 808.5 for books on Debating and Public Speaking.

See also Nos. 2582, 2621-4.

Fulton, R. T., & Trueblood, T. C. British and American eloquence. Ginn 1.25

Selections from 101 speeches made by twenty-two noted English and American orators, with biographical sketches prefacing each group. A useful collection for the library. A. L. A.

List price.

Ringwalt, R. C., ed. Modern American oratory: seven representative orations; ed. with notes and an essay on the theory of oratory. Holt 1.12

Orations included are General amnesty, by Schurz—Right to trial by jury, by Black—Daniel O'Connell, by Phillips—One hundredth anniversary of the inauguration of Washington, by Depew—The leadership of educated men, by Curtis—The new South, by Grady—The sepulcher in the garden, by Beecher.

Ninety pages of the book devoted to the theory of oratory. Oregon.

Shurter, E. D., ed. Masterpieces of modern oratory. Ginn.. 1.00

Contents: Conciliation with the American colonies, by Burke—The murder of Captain Joseph White, by Webster—A house divided against itself cannot stand, by Lincoln—The scholar in a republic, by Phillips—The public duty of educated men, by Curtis—The race problem in the South, by Grady—The Puritan and the cavalier, by Watterson—Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by Daniel—Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Porter—The immortality of good deeds, by Reed—Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by Beveridge—Marshall and the constitution, by Cockran—International arbitration, by Schurz—Opportunity, by Spalding—Salt, by Van Dyke.

Wagner, Leopold, ed. Modern political orations. Holt..... 1.12

Contents: Lord Brougham on negro emancipation—Macaulay on the people's charter—Fox on the corn laws—O'Connell on repeal of the union—R. L. Shell on the Jewish disabilities bill—Alexander Cockburn on the Greek difficulty—Sir Bulwer Lytton on the Crimean war—The Earl of Ellenborough on the Polish insurrection—John Bright on the suspension of the habeas corpus act—Lowe on parliamentary reform—Gathorne Hardy on the Irish church—Earl Russell on the ballot—Isaac Butt on home rule—A. M. Sullivan on the Irish national demands—The Earl of Beaconsfield on the Berlin congress—Joseph Cowen on the foreign policy of England—Gladstone on the Beaconsfield ministry—Charles Bradlaugh at the bar of the House of Commons—Justin McCarthy in defence of his colleagues—Lord Randolph Churchill on the Egyptian crisis—Chamberlain on liberal aims—Parnell on the coercion bill—Morley on home rule—Cobden on the corn laws—The Times on Parnellism and crime.

830 GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Boyesen, H. H. Goethe and Schiller, with a commentary on Goethe's Faust. Scribner 2.00

Probably the best introduction in English to the lives and works of two great German writers. Oregon.

Francke, Kuno. German ideals of today and other essays on German culture. Houghton 1.50

Goethe, J. W., von. Faust; tr. into English verse by Bayard Taylor. Houghton 2.50

Goethe, J. W., von. Poems and ballads. (Bohn library.) Macmillan 1.00

Harris, Charles. Selections for German composition. Heath. .50

Nibelungenlied. Nibelungenlied: the fall of the Nibelungers; tr. by W. N. Lettson. Scribner..... 1.75

Schiller, J. C. F., von. Life and works; ed. by Calvin Thomas. (Student ed.) Holt 1.50

Schmidt, Immanuel, & Tanger, Gustav. Flugel-Schmidt-Tanger: a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. 2v. Lemcke..... 5.20

List price.

Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature. (Short histories of the world.) Appleton..... 1.50

Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. It is more popular than Francke, more scholarly than Wells and more readable than Robertson. A. L. A.

Vietor, William. German pronunciation. Lemcke..... .65

Vos, B. J. Materials for German conversation. Holt..... .75

In German—

Fiedler, H. G., ed. Das Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung. (The Oxford book of German verse.) Oxford..... 2.00

A careful and well edited selection of German poetry from the twelfth-century songs of unknown authorship to Richard Shaukal. The index of authors shows 101 poets represented. A symbol employed in the notes indicates what poems have been set to music, giving name of composer with opus and number, and there is an index of composers.

839 SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE.

Anderson, R. B. Viking tales of the North: the sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son and Fridthjof the Bold; tr. from the Icelandic, also Tegner's Fridthjof's saga; tr. by George Stephens. Scott 2.00

Boyesen, H. H. Essays on Scandinavian literature. Scribner. 1.50

Contents: Bjornstjerne Bjornson—Alexander Kielland—Jonas Lie—Hans Christian Anderson—Contemporary Danish literature—Georg Brandes—Esaias Tegner.

Gosse, E. W. Ibsen. (Literary lives.) Scribner..... 1.00

Temperate but appreciative study of Ibsen's peculiar genius, the influences moulding it and its significance in the development of Norwegian literature and culture. A. L. A.

Payne, W. M. Bjornstjerne Bjornson, 1832-1910. McClurg... .50

Brief consideration of Bjornson's life, work, best known novels and greatest plays, with translations of characteristic lyrics and chronological list of his works. A. L. A.

840 FRENCH LITERATURE.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Blue bird: a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New ed. Dodd..... 1.25

Fairy story in dramatic form in which two children, representing mankind, set out in search of a blue bird, the symbol of human happiness. A. L. A.

Rostand, Edmond. Cyrano de Bergerac: a play in five acts; tr. by Gladys Thomas and M. F. Guillemard. Doubleday.. .50

Romantic play of high literary and histrionic value. Of the translations this in blank verse is perhaps the best. N. Y.

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature, from the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century. 6th ed. Oxford 2.60

List price.

Vreeland, W. U., & Michaud, Regis, comp. Anthology of French prose and poetry. (School ed.) Ginn..... 1.40
Represents 54 authors and contains 155 selections, beginning with the 16th century. A. L. A.

870-880 GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

For use in Ancient history and Latin classes.

Bennett, C. E., & Bristol, G. P. Teaching of Latin and Greek in the secondary school. (Amer. teachers series.) Longmans 1.50

Capps, Edward. From Homer to Theocritus: a manual of Greek literature. Scribner 1.50
The most useful single book; contains abundant extracts. Goodspeed.

Church, A. J. Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil. Macmillan 1.50
Simple and dignified prose version keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Good illustrations. A. L. A.

Church, A. J. Iliad for boys and girls, told from Homer. Macmillan 1.50
An adaptation told in simple, dignified language, beautifully printed, and delightfully illustrated in delicate colors. A. L. A.

Church, A. J. Odyssey for boys and girls, told from Homer. Macmillan 1.50
Adaptation of the story of the wanderings of Ulysses, more attractive than Church's earlier work. Illustrated in color and beautifully printed. Oregon.

Church, A. J. Stories from the Greek tragedians. Dodd..... 1.25
The seven against Thebes—Antigone, Iphigenia in Aulis are some of the tragedies here told in prose. Hardy.

Homer. Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Rev. ed. Macmillan..... .80

Homer. Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher & Andrew Lang. Macmillan..... .80

Homer. Odyssey; tr. into English prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton 1.00

Laing, G. J. Masterpieces of Latin literature. Houghton.... 1.00

Lang, Andrew, ed. Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans... 1.50
Adventures of Greek heroes, Ulysses, Perseus and Theseus. In these stirring tales the atmosphere of the Homeric age, rich in color, downright in action, is created. N. Y.

Lawton, W. C. Introduction to classical Latin literature. Scribner 1.20

Lewis, C. T., & Short, Charles. Harper's Latin dictionary. Amer. bk. 6.50
No English-Latin part.

Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature. (Literatures of the world.) Appleton..... 1.50

List price.

Virgil. Aeneid; tr. into English prose by John Conington; ed. by E. S. Shumway. (Pocket Amer. and English classics.) Macmillan ..... .25

Virgil. Aeneid; tr. into English verse by John Conington. Longmans 1.25

Wright, J. H., ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature. Houghton 1.00

910-918 TRAVEL.

For reading circle use.

Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present. Century..... .75
Two-thirds of the book is devoted to history and on this side it is the best brief work among recent publications. The style is exceptionally good. A. L. A.

Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico. Appleton..... 1.25
Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character. Unusually readable and well founded. N. Y.

Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world, in sloop Spray. New ed. Century..... 1.25
Actual experiences during cruise with crew of one.

Stockton, F. R. Personally conducted. Scribner..... 2.00
Travels through the "city of the bended knee," "Queen Paris," "King London" and other cities. Pittsburgh.

Wallace, Dillon. Lure of the Labrador wild. Revell..... 1.50
Realistic record of an exploring expedition into the interior of Labrador.

920 BIOGRAPHY—COLLECTIVE.

Biography has mostly been classed with the subject with which the life of the biographee was identified. If desired, all collective biography may be classed in 920, and all individual biography in 921, in which class it should be arranged alphabetically by name of biographee.

Adams, E. C., & Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress. (Modern heroine series.) Sturgis..... 1.50
Contents: Elizabeth Fry—Mary Lyon—Elizabeth Cady Stanton—Harriet Beecher Stowe—Florence Nightingale—Clara Barton—Julia Ward Howe—Frances E. Willard—J. Ellen Foster—Jane Addams.

Dictionary of national biography: index and epitome; ed. by S. L. Lee. Macmillan..... 6.25
Summary of the Dictionary. Authoritative sketches and characterizations of distinguished Englishmen. N. Y.

Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far North. Macmillan..... 1.35
Short and stirring stories of Danish and Norwegian heroes in war, sciences and exploration. A. L. A.

List price.

921 INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

Alcott. Moses, Belle. Louise May Alcott, dreamer and worker. Appleton 1.25

Brings out admirably the best qualities in the life and work of Miss Alcott, and will be a source of inspiration and enjoyment to both young and old. A. L. A.

Antin, Mary. Promised land. Houghton..... 1.75

Autobiography of a young Jewess who was brought from Russia, lived for years in the Boston slums, gained an education and grew into a wonderfully beautiful feeling for America. A. L. A.

Cipriani, L. C. Tuscan childhood. Century..... 1.25

Evans, R. D. An admiral's log. Appleton..... 2.00

A genial narrative full of interesting anecdote dealing with the protective, diplomatic and social duties which occupy a navy in times of peace and describing Admiral Evans' most important assignments during the period from 1899, where his earlier book, A sailor's log, left off, to 1908, when he retired from service. Includes a sojourn in the Philippines, a visit to Peking while occupied by the allies, the escort of Prince Henry's party and the first stage of the Pacific cruise. A. L. A.

Evans, R. D. Sailor's log; recollections of forty years of naval life. Appleton..... 2.00

As a sea yarn entitled to rank high for humor, wealth of anecdote, and variety of scene. Nation.

Grenfell, W. T. Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton..... .75

Simple recital of experiences while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of sish ice.

Keller, Helen. Story of my life; with her letters, and a supplementary account of her education. Grosset..... .75

Letters and experiences of this well known girl, blind and deaf from infancy. One of the rare books that delight general readers and compel attention from students of educational methods. N. Y.

Muir, John. The story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton 2.00

The author's adventures as a boy in Scotland, his emigration to America, his interest in the domestic animals and wild life about his home in Wisconsin, which made even the hard conditions of pioneer farm-life enjoyable, his enthusiasm as an inventor, and his life at the University of Wisconsin are recounted in a vivid and interesting style, with many well told anecdotes and much humor. A. L. A.

Nightingale. Richards, Mrs. L. E. H. Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton..... 1.25

The story is told in attractive style, showing sympathy and emphasizing the great and womanly qualities. Gives an excellent picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war. An addition to the inspirational biographies for older children. A. L. A.

Palmer. Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton 1.50

The private and public life of the one-time president of Wellesley college. Her life was full of inspiration and accomplishment and in this book many young women will find enjoyment and encouragement. A. L. A.

Riis, Jacob. Making of an American. Macmillan..... .50

Singularly fresh autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. N. Y.

List price.

Steiner, E. A. Against the current. Revell..... 1.25
Story of the author's childhood in Hungary and the influences contributing to his development.

Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. Grosset..... .75
Commands interest both in its bearing on the negro problem and through personal charm of a direct and simple style. N. Y.

Wenckebach. Muller, Margarethe. Carla Wenckebach; pioneer. Ginn 1.25

930 ANCIENT HISTORY.

Abbott, F. F. Society and politics in ancient Rome. Scribner 1.25
Essays and sketches discussing the social and political problems of the ancient world which are vital today. Class. jour.

Beesly, A. H. (The) Gracchi, Marius and Sulla. (Epochs of ancient history.) Scribner..... 1.00

Boissier, Gaston. Cicero and his friends: a study of Roman society in the time of Caesar; tr. by A. D. Jones. Putnam.. 1.75
Study of Roman society through Cicero's letters.

Botsford, G. W. Ancient history for beginners. Macmillan. 1.50
Complies with action of American Historical Association, encouraging schools to give a year to ancient history, with special reference to Greek and Roman history, but including also a short introductory study of the more ancient nations. Copious use of maps and illustrations. Nation.

Botsford, G. W. History of Rome for high schools and academies. Macmillan 1.10
Well written and illustrated. The best book of its size covering the whole field. Goodspeed.

Botsford, G. W. History of the Orient and Greece. Macmillan 1.20

Botsford, G. W., & Botsford, L. S. Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it: an elementary source book. Macmillan .90
Not separate extracts but a working together of sources. Oregon.

Bury, J. B. History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Macmillan 1.10

Bury, J. B. Students' history of the Roman empire. Amer. bk. 1.50

Butler, H. F. Story of Athens. Century..... 2.40
Life and art from the earliest times, mainly as recorded in ancient literature and monuments. Maps, valuable line drawings and photographs. N. Y.

Church, A. J. Pictures from Greek life and story. Putnam.. 1.25

Church, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. (School library.) Macmillan ..... .50
Based on the life of Cicero; affords a fair idea of the education and career of a Roman youth. Wisconsin.

List price.

Church, A. J. Stories of the East, from Herodotus. (Ajax series.) Dodd 1.00

Partial contents: Story of Croesus—Story of Cyrus—Of the manners of the Egyptians—Of certain kings of Egypt—Story of King Cambyses—Story of the false Smerdis—The story of Zopyrus—Darius and the Scythians.

Close to original. Illustrated in color from ancient frescoes and sculptures. Oregon.

Davidson, J. L. Strachan—. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

The best life in English. Oregon.

Day, Edward. Social life of the Hebrews. (Semitic series.) Scribner 1.25

Firth, J. B. Augustus Caesar. (Heroes of the nation.) Putnam 1.50

Fling, F. M. Source book of Greek history. Heath 1.00

The extracts from Greek literature and the full page photographs of objects of Greek art will be of use to the teacher as a means of introducing the pupil to Greek literature and art, and will also prove valuable as illustrative material when supplemented by narrative history. Book review digest.

Fowler, W. W. City state of the Greeks and Romans. Macmillan 1.00

Belongs to the field of political science rather than history. Interprets as no other book of its size the meaning of ancient political institutions. Goodspeed.

Fowler, W. W. Roman festivals of the period of the Republic. Macmillan 1.25

Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Macmillan 2.25

Scholarly and readable exposition of the life, institutions and morals of the later Roman republic, drawn largely from Cicero's letters. Companion to No. 2384. A. L. A.

Froude, J. A. Caesar, a sketch. Harper ..... .60

Careful study of the "conversion of the Roman republic into a military empire." Gives a good outline picture of Roman life and conditions at the time of Caesar. A. L. A.

Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson & S. P. R. Chadwick. Scribner 1.50

This book has been enlarged nearly 100 pages, select lists for collateral reading added, a chronologic table, more tables and maps included and all the maps revised.

Goodspeed, G. S. History of the Babylonians and Assyrians. (Historical series for Bible students.) Scribner 1.25

Gow, James. Companion to school classics. Macmillan 1.75

Partial contents: The Greek alphabet—The Latin alphabet—Books and their publication—The history of classical manuscripts—Dialects and pronunciation—Greek chronology—Greek metrology—History of Athenian government—Athenian deliberative assemblies—The Athenian army and fleet—Athenian legal procedure—Roman chronology—Roman metrology—History of Roman government—Deliberative assemblies—The Roman army—Roman law—The Greek drama—Roman drama—Philosophy.

List price.

Greenidge, A. H. J. Handbook of Greek constitutional history. Macmillan 1.25

Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton 1.40

Describes land and city, dwelling houses, furniture, articles of food, clothing, childhood, school training, social life, various callings, travel and hospitality, religion, old age, burial, etc. N. Y.

Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Amer. bk 6.00

Covers biography, geography, history, literature, and mythology as well as archaeology. Oregon.

Hosmer, J. K. The Jews, ancient, mediaeval and modern. (Story of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

How, W. W., & Leigh, H. D. History of Rome. Longmans.. 2.00

Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical series.) Scott..... 1.50

Kiepert, Heinrich. Atlas antiquus. Stechert..... 1.75

Lovell, Isabel. Stories in stone from the Roman forum. Macmillan ..... .50

Mahaffy, J. P. Old Greek life. (History primers.) Amer. bk. .35

A convenient primer of antiquities. Goodspeed.
The works of this author are not usually recommended without a caution in regard to lack of accuracy. Oregon.

Mahaffy, J. P. Story of Alexander's empire. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

The one book in this particular field. Goodspeed.

Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Appleton 1.50

Daily life of the people in time of Rameses II, 4th century B. C., and of Assurbanipal, 7th century B. C. N. Y.

Mommsen, Theodor. History of the Roman republic; abr. by Clement Bryans and F. J. Hendy. Scribner..... 1.75

Munro, D. C. Source book of Roman history. Heath..... 1.00

Not a continuous narrative, but a selection of extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions, and society, with full bibliographic references. N. Y.

Pelham, H. F. Outlines of Roman history. Putnam..... 1.75

Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch; parts of the lives of Plutarch ed. for boys and girls by J. S. White. Putnam... 1.75

About Theseus, Romulus, Camillus, Demosthenes, Alcibiades, Coriolanus, Aristides, Pompey, Themistocles and other Greek and Roman heroes. Pittsburgh.

Plutarch. Our young folks' Plutarch; ed. by R. Kaufman. Lippincott 1.25

Plutarch. Lives, the so-called Dryden's translation; rev. by A. H. Clough. 3v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton 1.50

List price.

Seignobos, Charles. History of ancient civilization. Scribner. 1.25
An example of the excellent French textbooks for secondary schools. There is nothing of equal size as good. A. L. A.

Seignobos, Charles. History of the Roman people; ed. by William Fairley. Holt..... 1.25
One of the best single volumes. Oregon.

Tappan, E. M. Story of the Greek people. School ed. Houghton ..... .65
Describes the chief historical events, and the customs of the people and their manner of living and thinking. Many illustrations. A. L. A.

Tappan, E. M. Story of the Roman people. School ed. Houghton ..... .65
Good, elementary history, carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the eastern empire. Illustrations from paintings, statues and antique drawings. A. L. A.

Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St. Paul. Macmillan 2.50
Description of Roman life in the first century with incidental references to St. Paul and one chapter devoted to Nero. A. L. A.

West, W. M. Ancient history to the death of Charlemagne. (School histories.) Allyn..... 1.50
One of the best one volume books. Good bibliography. Oregon.

Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50
Tells story of Alexander's aims and achievements with considerable detail, admirable clearness, and pleasing style. Nation.

Wolfson, A. M. Essentials in ancient history; from the earliest records to Charlemagne. (Essentials in history.) Amer. bk. 1.50

940 MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY—GENERAL HISTORY.

Adams, G. B. Civilization during the Middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. Scribner..... 2.50
Of special value as a philosophic and interesting treatment. Munro.

Adams, G. B. European history; an outline of its development. Macmillan 1.40

Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. Macmillan..... 1.25
Condensed, skillful, graphic. No English history of France of same size can compare with it for accuracy or interest. Eng. hist. rev.

Andrews, C. M. Historical development of modern Europe. from the Congress of Vienna to the present time. (Student's ed.) Putnam..... 2.75
Not so much a history as a careful essay on the results of research conducted by competent authorities in principal European countries. Nation.

List price.

Archer, T. A., & Kingsford, C. L. Crusades, the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Bain, R. N. Scandinavia: a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. (Cambridge history series.) Macmillan 2.00

Comprehensive history of rise of Scandinavian kingdoms to political eminence and their influence on European politics, with special attention to achievements of individual statesmen. N. Y.

Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world; from Marathon to Waterloo. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton ..... .50

Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history. Holt 1.50

Intended to meet a long-felt want for a small atlas of European history, in the English language "which should not obscure general views by too many details and which should have a serviceable key to the contents." Based on the best of the large atlases arranged chronologically; alphabetical index. A. L. A.

Eginhard. Life of Charlemagne. (Harper's school classics.) Amer. bk. ..... .30

Eginhard was minister of public works and counselor to Charlemagne as well as his private secretary. Pittsburgh.

Emerton, Ephraim. Introduction to the study of the Middle ages. Ginn 1.12

Perhaps best short history of Middle ages in any language. Critic.

Emerton, Ephraim. Mediaeval Europe. Ginn 1.50

Fisher, G. P. Outlines of universal history. Amer. bk 2.40

Accurate, carefully arranged, well proportioned. A. L. A.

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Froissart, Jean. Stories from Froissart, by Henry Newbolt. Macmillan ..... .50

Selection of stirring fights or adventures, from Lord Berners' translation, with some modernizing of words and phrases. Nation.

Fyffe, C. A. History of modern Europe, 1792-1878. Holt 2.75

Most important work in English on general European history from outbreak of French revolution (1792) to congress of Berlin (1878). Leypoldt & Iles.

Griffis, W. E. Young people's history of Holland. Houghton 1.50

From prehistoric times to marriage of Queen Wilhelmina; nearly half given to history before 16th century. N. Y.

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Middle ages. Amer. bk 1.50

Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures. N. Y.

Harding, S. B. Essentials in mediaeval and modern history, from Charlemagne to the present day. (Essentials in history.) Amer. bk. 1.00

List price.

Haydn, J. T. Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations, containing the history of the world to the end of 1903. 24th ed. Putnam..... 6.50

Alphabetic list of events, places, etc., with a brief account. Useful reference work. Oregon.

Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815. (American history series.) Holt 3.00

Record of political and social changes since the fall of Napoleon. Gives history of Austria, Prussia, France and Italy in combination and that of England, Russia, Turkey and minor countries separately. Accurate, clear, well proportioned. A. L. A.

Headlam, J. W. Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

Best general survey of public life and character. Tells little of personal affairs. N. Y.

Heilprin, Louis. Historical reference book, rev. to 1899. Ed. 6. (Concise knowledge library.) Appleton..... 2.00

Chronological table of universal history, a chronological dictionary of universal history, a biographical dictionary. Kroeger.
Comprehensive and remarkable for its general accuracy. Adams.

Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. Macmillan.... 2.50

Really from 1517 to 1871, with introductory sketch covering preceding fifteen centuries. Best work in English for the period. Nation.

Hodgkin, Thomas. Life of Charlemagne. (Charles the Great.) (Foreign statesmen series.) Macmillan..... .75

Holland, R. S. Builders of united Italy. Holt..... 2.00

Contents: Alfieri—Manzoni—Gioberti—Manin—Mazzini—Cavour—Garibaldi—Vittorio Emanuale II, king of Italy.
Able, popular biographies of eight patriots, whose careers furnish in outline the history of the Italian struggle for independence. A. L. A.

Hume, M. A. S. Modern Spain, 1788-1898. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Author exceptionally equipped by long residence. Though chiefly political, it does not neglect economics, literature and art. Amer. historical review.

Hume, M. A. S. Spain, its greatness and decay, 1479-1788. (Cambridge historical series.) Cambridge..... 1.50

Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders; a book for boys through the ages with the heroes of sabre, spur and saddle; with faithful accounts of their forced marches, dashing raids and glorious charges. Page..... 1.50

Contents: Attila—Saladin—Genghis Khan—Chevalier Bayard—Count Pappenheim—Gustavus Adolphus—Prince Rupert—Old Father Ziethen—Frederick William baron von Seydlitz—Francis Marion—Marshal Ney—Joachim Murat—Jeb Stuart—Phil Sheridan—George Armstrong Custer.

Johnston, R. M. French revolution. Holt..... 1.25

Outlines briefly the main events of the Revolution, preserving their proportion and relation and interpreting their economic and political significance in the light of subsequent developments. Ends with the beginning of the First Consulate and is supplemented by the author's Napoleon. Includes a chapter evaluating the work of previous historians of the Revolution and touches on the art and literature of the period. A. L. A.

List price

Johnston, R. M. Napoleon; a short biography. Holt..... 1.25
"Popular history of the best class—scholarly, readable, acute. An excelent introduction to Napoleonic literature." Nation.
tion.

Kingsley, Charles. Roman and Teuton. Macmillan..... 1.25
Traces the struggle between the forces of the Roman empire and the great Germanic tribes of Central Europe for mastery in church and state, in the field and on the seas.

Longmans, F. W. Frederick the Great and the seven years' war. (Epochs of modern history.) Longmans..... 1.00

Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution. Houghton.... 2.00
A penetrating and comprehensive view of the ante-revolutionary situation. Literary world.

Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc. Houghton..... 2.00

Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story. Stokes..... 2.50
Scottish history in story form, enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value. Beautifully printed, attractively bound, and illustrated with colored pictures. Contains list of kings from Duncan I. A. L. A.

Marshall, H. E. Story of France. Doran..... 2.50
Similar in size and make-up to the above.

Motley, J. L. Motley's Dutch nation; being the Rise of the Dutch republic (1555-1584); condensed, and a brief history of the Dutch people to 1908, by W. E. Griffis. New ed. Harper 1.75
A new edition of The student's Motley, to which is added a chapter summing up Queen Wilhelmina's reign. A. L. A.

Motley, J. L. Peter the Great. (English classic series.) Maynard ..... .25

Munro, D. C. History of the Middle ages. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton..... .90
An attractive textbook. Emphasizes the work of the church, the debt to Byzantine and Arabic civilization, and the life of the times.
The accompanying teacher's book is of great value. Oregon.

Ogg, F. A., ed. Source book of mediaeval history; documents illustrative of European life and institutions from the German invasion to the renaissance. Amer. bk..... 1.50
Contents: The early Germans—The Visigothic invasion—The Huns—The early Franks—Angles and Saxons in Britain—Development of the Christian church—Rise of Mohammedanism—Beginnings of the Carolingian dynasty of the Franklish kings—Age of Charlemagne—Era of the later Carolingians—Alfred the Great—The ordeal—Feudal system—Norman conquest—Monastic reformations of the 10th, 11th and 12th centuries—Conflict over investiture—Crusades—Great charter—Reign of St. Louis—Municipal organization and activity—Universities—Friars—Papacy and temporal powers of the later middle ages—Empire in the 12th, 13th and 14th centuries—Hundred years war—Beginnings of the Italian renaissance—Foreshadowings of reformation.

Ploetz, Carl. Epitome of ancient, mediaeval, and modern history. (1905 ed.) Houghton..... 3.00
Perhaps the most valuable of all the small reference books. Adams.

List price.

Rambaud, A. N. History of Russia; tr. by L. B. Lang, with additional chapters covering the period from 1877-1904 by G. M. Adam. 2v. Burt 2.00

Rawson, E. K. Twenty famous naval battles, Salamis to Santiago. Crowell 2.00

Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of Western Europe. Ginn 1.60

Robinson, J. H. Readings in European history. Abr. ed. Ginn 1.60

Chosen to illustrate the progress of culture in Western Europe since the German invasions, and to supplement the Introduction to the history of western Europe. A. L. A.

Robinson, J. H., & Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v. (School ed.) Ginn 2.90

From the accession of Louis XIV to the Peace Congress of 1907. Devotes comparatively little space to political and military events, emphasizing economic development. Bibliographies and thirty-seven maps. A. L. A.

Robinson, J. H., & Beard, C. A. Readings in modern European history. 2v. Ginn 3.10

Selections from sources since the middle of the seventeenth century. Companion volume to Development of modern Europe. A. L. A.

Rose, J. H. Life of Napoleon I. Macmillan 3.00

Mainly public career, and diplomatic and governmental rather than military history. N. Y.

Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. (Cambridge, historical series.) Cambridge 1.25

Special value comes from author's interest in economic side of struggle between Napoleon and England. Excellent maps. Nation.

Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy, 476-1900. Houghton 2.00

Seebohm, Frederic. Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern history.) Scribner 1.00

Symonds, J. A. Short history of the Renaissance in Italy. Holt 1.75

Tappan, E. M. Old World hero stories. Houghton ..... .70

Introduction to study of American history. Movements treated briefly and attractively. Power.

Practically 2v. in 1. Pt. 1 contains seventeen stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Pt. 2 is a reprint of European hero stories.

Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. Houghton 2.00

Spirited, interesting account of the training of knights, their customs and duties, methods of warfare, the children's crusade, the monastic orders, merchant and craft guilds and details of mediaeval life in town and country. Helpful illustrations. A. L. A.

Thatcher, O. J., & McNeal, E. H. Source book for mediaeval history, selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the Middle ages. Scribner 1.85

List price

West, W. M. Modern history: Europe from Charlemagne to the present time. Rev. ed. Allyn..... 1.50

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of the Crusades. Crowell..... 1.50

Well written story, with many quotations from original sources—Geoffrey de Villehardouin the Sire de Joinville. A good sketch of Mohammed and Mohammedanism is given, and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history. A. L. A.

942 HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

Andrews, C. M. History of England. Allyn..... 1.50

Bacon, E. M. The boy's Drake. Scribner..... 1.50

Account of the great sea-fighter, told with spirit and freshness. Illustrated with reproductions of old pictures and drawings. A. L. A.

Bacon, E. M., ed. English voyages of adventure and discovery, retold from Hakluyt. Scribner..... 1.50

Account of Richard Hakluyt and his narratives of English exploration and adventure, from the earliest records to the establishment of the English colonies in North America.

Bateson, Mary. Mediaeval England. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

An authoritative and popular account of English society from 1066 to 1350, describing the court, the nobility, the clergy, learning, art, and education, town and country life. Johnston.

Beard, C. A. An introduction to the English historians. Macmillan 1.60

Contents: The foundations of England—Feudalism and nationalism—Mediaeval institutions—The Tudor age—The Stuart constitutional conflict—The expansion of England—England under the Georges—The age of reform—The empire in the nineteenth century.
Selections from standard authors brought together in one volume for the convenience of teacher and student in connection with a general introductory course on English history in the high school or the first college year. An excellent reference book. Nothing else like it available at present. A. L. A.

Besant, Sir Walter. Story of King Alfred. (Library of useful stories.) Appleton..... .50

Best brief history of career of Alfred the Great and position of England in the 9th century. Anthenaeum.

Bolton, Mrs. S. K. Famous English statesmen of Queen Victoria's reign. (Young people series.) Crowell..... .75

Chapters on Peel, Palmerston, Shaftsbury, Bright, Forster, Beaconsfield, Fawcett, Gladstone.

Bryce, James. William Ewart Gladstone; his characteristics as man and statesman. Century..... 1.00

Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Macmillan..... 1.40

Cheyney, E. P. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. Ginn..... 1.80

Collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources. Useful library tool, especially where translations of early English texts are not available. A. L. A.

Cheyney, E. P. Short history of England. Ginn..... 1.40

List price.

Colby, C. W., ed. Selections from the sources of English history; a supplement to the textbooks of English history, B. C. 55-A. D. 1832. Longmans..... 1.50

Creighton, Mandell. Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern history.) Scribner 1.00

Fawcett, Mrs. M. G. Life of Queen Victoria. Little..... 1.00

Firth, C. H. Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

Freeman, E. A. Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Clarendon ..... .60

Freeman, E. A. William the Conqueror. (Twelve English statesmen.) Macmillan ..... .75

Froude, J. A. English seamen in the 16th century. Scribner 1.50

Gardiner, S. R. Atlas of English history. Longmans..... 1.50
To accompany his Student's history.

Gardiner, S. R. First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution, 1603-1660. (Epochs of modern history). Scribner.... 1.00

Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England from the earliest times to 1885. Longmans..... 3.00

Green, J. R. Short history of the English people. Amer. bk. 1.20
Passes lightly and briefly over details of foreign wars and diplomacies, personal adventures of kings and nobles, the pomp of courts and dwells at length on incidents of that constitutional, intellectual and social advance in which we read the history of the nation itself. Author.

Green, W. D. William Pitt, earl of Chatham and the growth of the British empire, 1708-1778. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50
Good compendious biography of the public career of Chatham, from manuscript and other sources. Johnston.

Hughes, Thomas. David Livingstone. (English men of action.) Macmillan ..... .75

Jenks, Edward. Edward Plantagenet (Edward I), the English Justinian. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

Jewett, S. O. Story of the Normans, told chiefly in relation to their conquest of England. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Kendall, E. K., ed. Source book of English history. Macmillan 8

Kingsford, C. L. Henry V, the typical mediaeval hero. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

Low, S. J. M., & Pulling, F. S., ed. Dictionary of English history. (1910.) Cassell..... 3.50
Biographic, bibliographic, chronologic and constitutional information, index. Kroeger.

List price.

Lyall, Sir A. C. Warren Hastings. (English men of action.) Macmillan ..... .75

McCarthy, Justin. Epoch of reform, 1830-1850. (Epochs of modern history.) Scribner 1.00

McCarthy, Justin. Short history of our own times. New ed. rev. and enl. Harper 1.50

A condensation of the three volume History of our own times, beginning with the accession of Queen Victoria. This edition brings the history on to the accession of Edward VII. A. L. A.

McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v. (Story of the nations.) Putnam 3.00

Descriptions of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated. N. Y.

Marshall, H. E. An island story; a child's history of England. Stokes 2.50

The stories include legendary as well as historical events. Well written, beautifully made as to paper and print, but illustrated by poor colored pictures. A. L. A.

Moberly, C. E. Early Tudors. (Epochs of modern history.) Longmans 1.00

Montague, F. C. Elements of English constitutional history. Longmans 1.25

Morris, W. O. Wellington, soldier and statesman and the revival of the military power of England. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.35

Oman, C. W. C. England in the 19th century. Longmans... 1.25

Plummer, Charles. The life and times of Alfred the Great. Clarendon Press 1.75

Rose, J. H. Rise and growth of democracy in England. (Victorian era series.) Duffield 1.25

Russell, W. C. Horatio Nelson and the naval supremacy of England. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Seeley, Sir, J. R. Expansion of England. Little 1.75

Sergeant, Lewis. John Wyclif, last of the schoolmen, first of the English reformers. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam 1.50

Stubbs, William. Early Plantagenets. (Epochs of modern history.) Scribner 1.00

Synge, M. B. Short history of social life in England. Barnes. 1.50

Walker, A. P., & Hart, A. B. Essentials in English history, from the earliest records to the present day. (Essentials in history.) Amer. bk. 1.50

Woodward, W. H. Short history of the expansion of the British empire, 1500-1870. Putnam 1.00

Wrong, G. M. British nation. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton 1.30

List price.

973 AMERICAN HISTORY.

See also Part I, class 973; also Class 320 in this list.
The best guide in selection of books on American history is Larned's Literature of American history, published in 1902 ($6.00) and brought to date by supplements.
Class No. 971 may be used for history of Canada.

Andrews, E. B. United States in our own time; a history from reconstruction to expansion. Scribner..... 5.00

Brady, C. T. Border fights and fighters; stories of the pioneers between the Alleghenies and Mississippi and in the Texan republic. Doubleday..... 1.35

Brady, C. T. Northwestern fights and fighters. Doubleday.. 1.35
Somewhat heterogeneous compilation of contributions from participants (some of them being well-known Indian chiefs) in various Indian wars in the Northwest, linked together with a general account by the author. A. L. A.

Brigham, A. P. From trail to railroad through the Appalachians. Ginn ..... .50

Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history. Ginn 1.25
A geologist's study of the effect of environment upon national character and development. Wells.

Burgess, J. W. Civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. (Amer. history series.) Scribner..... 2.00
His analysis of the characters of Lincoln, Douglas, and Jefferson Davis has never been equaled. Critic.

Burgess, J. W. Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history series.) Scribner 1.00

Burgess, J. W. Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. (American history series.) Scribner..... 1.00
A clear and critical statement, from the extreme nationalist point of view, of the conflict between president and congress concerning reconstruction, with slight reference to the life of the people and only a brief outline of events in the reconstructed states. The reconstruction measures are condemned in strong terms. A final chapter deals with foreign relations. Wells.

Cambridge modern history. v. 7 United States. Macmillan.. 4.00
The colonial period has been done by J. A. Doyle; the declaration of independence and constitution by M. M. Bigelow; 1789-1850 by J. B. McMaster; 1850-60 by President Wilson; the Civil war by J. G. Nicolay; the South in the Civil war by J. C. Schwab; reconstruction by T. C. Smith; 1885-1902 by J. B. Moore; economic development by H. C. Emery; the American intellect by B. Wendell. The work is generally well done and the whole makes an excellent single volume history of the United States. Bibliography and chronological tables are valuable. Wells.

Catlin, George. The boy's Catlin. My life among the Indians; ed. by M. G. Humphreys. Scribner..... 1.50
The most interesting portions of Catlin's Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians condensed and rearranged for boys' reading. A. L. A.

Channing, Edward. History of the United States. v. 1-3. Macmillan.

v. 1. Planting of a nation in the new world, to 1660..... 2.50

List price.

v. 2. Century of Colonial history, 1660-1760 ..... 2.50

v. 3. Causes, events and effects of the American revolution 2.50

Channing, Edward, & others. Guide to the study and reading of American history, by Edward Channing and others. Rev. ed. Ginn 2.50

A greatly enlarged edition of Channing and Hart's Guide to the study of American history. It has been extended to cover recent history from 1865 to 1910. The original chapters have been largely made over and the bibliographies revised to include many titles later than the 1896 edition. References to earlier and less accessible books have been replaced by more available ones. The sections on social, economic and industrial history have been enlarged and a new set of references on the West added. A. L. A.

Channing, Edward, & Lansing, M. F. Story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan 1.50

The varied and interesting, often romantic history of the lakes is well told and present commercial development briefly considered. A. L. A.

Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76. Harper 2.00

Tells of the brave deeds, the sufferings and contests, the victories and defeats, the patriotism and self-denial of the men who won our American independence. Pittsburgh.

Coffin, C. C. Building the nation. Harper 2.00

Relation of events 1783-1860, to show expansion of territory, spread of civilization, changes in social life, and the fruits of art and invention. Reproductions and facsimiles of old pictures and documents. Larned.

Coman, Katherine. Industrial history of the United States. Macmillan 1.60

Clear, concise account of the material development of the United States. Oregon.

Cooke, J. E. Virginia: a history of the people. (American commonwealths.) Houghton 1.25

Dodge, T. A. Bird's-eye view of our Civil war. (Student's ed.) Houghton 1.00

Drake, S. A. Making of New England. (Stories of American history for young readers.) Scribner 1.50

Results of thorough scholarship in attractive form. New England history from beginnings of discovery to formation of confederacy in 1643. Nearly a model of its kind, both as to matter and style. Literature of Amer. history.

Drake, S. A. Making of the great West, 1512-1883. (Stories of American history for young readers.) Scribner 1.50

Early discoveries and settlements, discovery of gold and civilization of the West. Sargent.

Drake, S. A. Making of the Ohio valley states. Scribner 1.50

Drake, S. A. Making of Virginia and the middle colonies. Scribner 1.50

Earle, Mrs. A. M. Child life in colonial days. Macmillan 2.50

Old-time babyhood, school-life, manners, religious training, books, games, costumes, etc. with chapter on personal recollection of children's flower lore. N. Y.

List price.

Earle, Mrs. A. M. Home life in Colonial days. (Macmillan's standard library.) Macmillan 1.00

The homes furniture, and utensils of our ancestors, their occupations, and to some extent their recreations are minutely described. Nation.

Earle, Mrs. A. M. Sabbath in Puritan New England. Scribner 1.25

Eastman, C. A. Old Indian days. Doubleday 1.35

Legends and stories illustrating Indian customs, valuable not only for their descriptions of Indian life but also for their remarkable human interest. A. L. A.

Eggleston, Edward. Beginners of a nation: a history of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America. Appleton 1.50

Eggleston, G. C. Our first century. Barnes ..... .75

Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America. Macmillan 1.75

Probably the best one-volume history for mature students. Oregon.

Fisher, G. P. Colonial era. (American history series.) Scribner 1.00

Compact, suggestive; neither predominantly political nor theologic. Recognizes the contributions to our national life of other colonies than those east of the Hudson. Nation.

Fiske, John. American revolution. 2v. Houghton 4.00

The best history that we possess of the war looked at both from a political and a military point of view. J. A. Doyle.

Fiske, John. Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relation to civil and religious liberty. Houghton 2.00

Avoids historic details and undertakes to group ideas and characterize phases of civilization. Political science.

Fiske, John. Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. Houghton 2.00

State of country at close of Revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of the constitution. Larned.

Fiske, John. Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v. Houghton 4.00

Distinctive feature is application of theory of evolution to explain features of primitive culture in America. Larned.

Fiske, John. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v. Houghton 4.00

Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania, with somewhat of New Jersey and Delaware, in 17th and early 18th centuries. Follows his Beginnings of New England. N. Y.

Fiske, John. Mississippi valley in the Civil war. Houghton .. 2.00

Outline of military events which brought about the overthrow of Southern confederacy by turning its left flank. Author.

List price.

Fiske, John. New France and New England. Houghton.... 2.00

Fills remaining gap in his American history series from discovery to 1789. Treats Canadian development, Salem witchcraft, Norridgewock and Louisburg, the French and Indian war. Oregon.

Fiske, John. Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2v. Houghton 4.00

Virginia, Maryland, Carolina, and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his Discovery of America and Beginnings of New England, N. Y.

Fiske, John. War of independence, with maps, index, and a biographical sketch. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .40

More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles. Good supplement to text-books. Pittsburgh.

Folwell, W. W. Minnesota, the North Star State. (American commonwealths.) Houghton 1.25

Not only the most concise, but the most complete history of Minnesota that has yet been written. The larger portion of the book naturally deals with the half century since Minnesota entered the Union. The style is clear and readable. A. L. A.

Gordy, J. P. Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. Ed. 2. Holt.

v. 1. 1787-1809..... 1.75

v. 2. 1809-1828..... 1.75

A careful and instructive narrative. Great attention is given to diplomatic history, based in part upon a transcript from the British state papers. The financial panic of 1819-20 and the bank questions are fully treated. The bad financial legislation of the Republicans, the unpatriotic attitude of the Federalists and likeness of sentiment North and South respecting the negro are emphasized. Wells. To be complete in 4v.

Griffis, W. E. Pilgrims in their three homes, England, Holland, America. Houghton..... .75

Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. (Story of the West.) Appleton 1.50

Real life of the red man; how he ate and slept, hunted and fought. By an authority. Oregon.

Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history. Macmillan..... 1.25

Selections from the public utterances of influential men which exerted an influence on public opinion or action and which are designed to illustrate the political history and development of the United States. Arranged chronologically under five divisions and historical introductions are prefixed to the different sections and separate orations. An introduction and notes on "Oratorical style and structure." This is the only adequate one-volume collection of American political orations. A. L. A.

Hart, A. B. Essentials in American history; from the discovery to the present day. (Essentials in history.) Amer. bk. 1.50

Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. (Epochs of of Amer. history.) Longmans..... 1.25

Confined mainly to political history. Oregon.

Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4v. Macmillan.

price. List

v. 1. Era of colonization, 1492-1689 ..... 2.00

v. 2. Building of the republic, 1689-1783 ..... 2.00

v. 3. National expansion, 1783-1845 ..... 2.00

v. 4. Molding of the nation, 1846-1900 ..... 2.00

The object of these volumes is to furnish a collection of sources for the study of American history. Few public documents are given, but rather extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. The editor believes that by means of such material the reader will get a knowledge of the real life of the past and catch its true spirit. Larned.

Hart, A. B., ed. American nation: a history from original sources, by associate scholars. (University ed.) 27v. Harper.

v. 1. **Cheyney, E. P.** European background of American history, 1300-1600 ..... 2.00

v. 2. **Farrand, Livingston.** Basis of American history, 1500-1900 ..... 2.00

v. 3. **Bourne, E. G.** Spain in America, 1450-1580 ..... 2.00

v. 4. **Tyler, L. G.** England in America, 1580-1652 ..... 2.00

v. 5. **Andrews, C. M.** Colonial self-government, 1652-89. 2.00

v. 6. **Greene, E. B.** Provincial America, 1690-1740 ..... 2.00

v. 7. **Thwaites, R. G.** France in America, 1497-1763 ..... 2.00

v. 8. **Howard, G. E.** Preliminaries of the Revolution, 1763-75 ..... 2.00

v. 9. **Van Tyne, C. H.** American revolution, 1776-83 ..... 2.00

v. 10. **McLaughlin, A. C.** Confederation and the constitution, 1783-89 ..... 2.00

v. 11. **Bassett, J. S.** Federalist system, 1789-1801 ..... 2.00

v. 12. **Channing, Edward.** Jeffersonian system, 1801-11 .... 2.00

v. 13. **Babcock, K. C.** Rise of American nationality, 1811-19 ..... 2.00

v. 14. **Turner, F. J.** Rise of the new West, 1819-29 ..... 2.00

v. 15. **McDonald, William.** Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837 ..... 2.00

v. 16. **Hart, A. B.** Slavery and abolition, 1831-41 ..... 2.00

v. 17. **Garrison, G. P.** Westward extension, 1841-50 ..... 2.00

v. 18. **Smith, T. C.** Parties and slavery, 1850-59 ..... 2.00

v. 19. **Chadwick, F. E.** Causes of the Civil war, 1859-61 .. 2.00

v. 20. **Hosmer, J. K.** Appeal to arms, 1861-63 ..... 2.00

v. 21. **Hosmer, J. K.** Outcome of the Civil war, 1863-65 .. 2.00

List price.

v. 22. **Dunning, W. A.** Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877 ..... 2.00

v. 23. **Sparks, E. E.** National development, 1877-85..... 2.00

v. 24. **Dewey, D. R.** National problems, 1885-97..... 2.00

v. 25. **Latane, J. H.** America as a world power, 1897-1907. 2.00

v. 26. **Hart, A. B.** National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 ..... 2.00

v. 27. **Matteson, D. M., comp.** Analytic index covering every important event, noted person and historical fact mentioned in the preceding 26 volumes and fully supplementing the separate indexes.... 2.00

Hill, Mabel, comp. Liberty documents. Longmans..... 2.00

This collection is intended to take the place of a narrative history as a class text. The selections have been made to illustrate a single idea, the constitutional development of English-speaking peoples. She has chosen the whole or the essential portions of thirty-one documents, well known and relatively accessible. Larned.

Hosmer, J. K. History of the Louisiana purchase. (Expansion of the Republic series.) Appleton..... 1.25

Based chiefly on contemporary French sources but designed for general reader. Prior history, events inducing sale, negotiations leading thereto, formal transfer of sovereignty and summary of its subsequent history concisely and clearly set forth. Wells.

Hosmer, J. K. Short history of the Mississippi valley. Houghton 1.20

Johnson, Allen, ed. Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876. Houghton..... 2.50

A selection of 192 original documents chosen to illustrate the development of federal and state constitutions and the history of government processes. A. L. A.

Johnston, Alexander. United States: its history and constitution. Scribner 1.00

Johnston, Alexander, ed. American orations; studies in American political history, with introductions; ed. by J. A. Woodburn. 4v. Putnam.

v. 1. Colonialism 1.25

v. 2. Anti-slavery struggle 1.25

v. 3. Anti-slavery struggle. Secession..... 1.25

v. 4. Civil war and reconstruction..... 1.25

Selected rather with a view to historical value than for oratorical excellence. The introductions are admirably clear and effective. Nation.

King, Grace. De Soto and his men in the land of Florida. Macmillan ..... .50

Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West; being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest; Radisson, La Verendrye; Lewis and Clark. Grosset 1.00

List price.

Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution, 1763-83. Appleton... 1.25

Chapters and passages relating to America from his History of England in the 18th century; arranged and edited with historical and bibliographic notes by J. A. Woodburn. Title.

Lodge, H. C. Short history of the English colonies in America. Harper 3.00

Social conditions at time of stamp act congress, 1765, well described. N. Y.

MacCoun, Townsend. Historical geography of the United States. Silver ..... .90

MacDonald, William, ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1898. Macmillan..... 1.75

Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's select charters, Select documents and Select statutes, with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history. A. L. A.

McLaughlin, A. C. History of the American nation. (Twentieth century textbooks.) Appleton..... 1.40

Many current misapprehensions and prejudices quietly corrected. Generous tribute paid the honesty and heroism of the South, and the contradictory phases of reconstruction set forth with admirable lucidity and fairness. W. M. West.

McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil war. Appleton.

v. 1 ..... 2.50

v. 2 ..... 2.50

v. 3 ..... 2.50

v. 4 ..... 2.50

v. 5 ..... 2.50

v. 6 ..... 2.50

v. 7 ..... 2.50

v. 8 ..... 2.50

Unequaled within its field, but gives at best only a partial view of course and significance of American history. Larned.

Madison, James. Journal of the Federal convention; reprinted from the edition of 1840. Scott..... 2.50

Mowry, W. A. Territorial growth of the United States. Silver 1.50

Brief and popular account of the successive acquisitions of territory. Confined to actual negotiations and outwards events leading to such acquisitions, without reference to underlying causes. A convenient handbook for ready reference, not free from errors of detail. Wells.

Page, T. N. Social life in old Virginia before the war. Scribner 1.50

Parkman, Francis. Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Burt..... 1.00

Parkman, Francis. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt. 5.) Little 1.50

List price.

Parkman, Francis. Half century of conflict. 2v. (France and England in North America, pt. 6.) Little..... 3.00

Parkman, Francis. Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. (France and England in North America, pt. 2.) Little 1.50

Parkman, Francis. LaSalle and the discovery of the great West. (France and England in North America, pt. 3.) Little 1.50

Parkman, Francis. Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and England in North America, pt. 7.) Little..... 3.00

Parkman, Francis. Old regime in Canada. (France and England in North America, pt. 4.) Little..... 1.50

Parkman, Francis. Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life. Little..... 1.00

Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians, across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black Hills and return through the Rocky mountains. Pittsburgh.

Parkman, Francis. Pioneers of France in the New World. (France and England in North America, pt. 1.) Little..... 1.50

Parkman, Francis. Struggle for a continent; ed. from his writings by Pelham Edgar. Little..... 1.50

A condensation of Parkman's historical works made up of select passages in his own words with connecting links of narrative supplied by the editor. . . . Covers the struggle for the possession of North America from 1502 to 1759. Valuable for young readers and for those who have not the leisure for Parkman's original volumes. Wells.

Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier. (Stories from American history.) Macmillan 1.50

Reviews the general westward movement in the United States. A useful and popular account. The illustrations are mostly from old paintings, photographs and sketches, and there are six maps. A. L. A.

Prescott, W. H. History of the conquest of Mexico; with introd. by Thomas Seccombe. 2v. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... 1.00

Includes map of ancient Mexico.
Masterpiece of clear, well arranged historical narration, based on careful and diligent study of all available sources of information. Literature of American history.

Prescott, W. H. History of the conquest of Peru; with introd. by Thomas Seccombe. (Everyman's library.) (Library binding.) Dutton..... .50

Result of the most elaborate and thorough investigation of manuscript authorities procured from Spain and of other original authorities collected in England and on the continent. The narrative is at once accurate and brilliant and the descriptions of manners and events remarkably vivid and picturesque. Pittsburgh.

List price.

Preston, H. W., ed. Documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1863. Putnam 1.50

Contents: First Virginia charter 1606; second Virginia charter 1609; third Virginia charter 1612; Mayflower Compact 1620; ordinance for Virginia 1621; Massachusetts charter 1629; Maryland charter 1632; fundamental orders of Connecticut 1639; New England confederation 1643; Connecticut charter 1662; Rhode Island charter 1663; Pennsylvania charter 1681; Penn's plan of union 1697; Georgia charter 1732; Franklin's plan of union 1754; declaration of rights 1765; declaration of rights 1774; non-importation agreement 1774; Mecklenberg resolution 1775; Virginia bill of rights 1776; declaration of independence 1776; articles of confederation 1777; treaty of peace 1783; constitution 1787; alien and sedition laws 1798; Virginia resolutions 1798; Kentucky resolution 1798; Kentucky resolutions 1799; nullification ordinance 1832; ordinance of secession 1860; South Carolina declaration of independence 1860; emancipation proclamation 1863.

Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. 7v. Macmillan.

v. 1. 1850-1854 ..... 2.50

v. 2. 1854-1860 ..... 2.50

v. 3. 1860-1862 ..... 2.50

v. 4. 1862-1864 ..... 2.50

v. 5. 1864-1866 ..... 2.50

v. 6. 1866-1872 ..... 2.50

v. 7. 1872-1877 ..... 2.50

Characterized by a high degree of impartiality and independence of judgment. In the third and fourth volumes, which deal with the Civil war, military matters so far as possible are subordinated to the political and social history of the times, and especial attention is devoted to the fluctuations of public opinion—North and South, in England and on the Continent—on the issues of the great struggle. No previous writer has so thoroughly studied this phase of the Civil war history, so important in the life of a people whose government rests on public opinion. The author's fairness of mind, poise of judgment, historic sympathy and thoroughness of research place him in the front rank of American historians. Larned.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Episodes from The winning of the West. (Knickerbocker literature series.) Putnam ..... .90

Selections from his four volume work.

Schouler, James. History of the United States of America under the constitution. Rev. ed. 7v. Dodd 14.00

Undoubtedly the best balanced and most serviceable large work dealing with the whole constitutional period to 1865. Distinctly a narrative history; not a political disquisition. Closely packed with facts. Larned.

Semple, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions. (Students' ed.) Houghton 1.60

Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends of our land. 2v. Lippincott 3.00

These tales have been gathered from records, histories, magazines and oral narrative and in every case reconstructed. Pref.

List price.

Sloane, W. M. French war and the Revolution. (American history series.) Scribner 1.00

State of French and English colonies at outbreak of last French and Indian war; causes of the Revolution, and connection between the Revolution and changing American political ideas, well brought out. A. L. A.

Smith, H. A. Thirteen colonies. 2v. (Story of the nations.) Putnam.

v. 1. Virginia—Massachusetts—New Hampshire—New York 1.50

v. 2. New Jersey—Delaware—Maryland—Pennsylvania—Connecticut—Rhode Island—North Carolina—South Carolina—Georgia 1.50

Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. Scott 1.50

Development of the United States in material prosperity, social conditions and extension. Oregon.

Sparks, E. E. Men who made the nation; twelve lectures forming an outline of United States history from 1760 to 1865. (Standard school library.) Macmillan..... .50

The history of the United States from 1760 to 1865 is given biographically in an account of the lives and labors of Benjamin Franklin, Samuel and John Adams, Robert Morris, Alexander Hamilton, George Washington, Jefferson, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, and finally Abraham Lincoln. Book review digest.

Spears, J. R. History of the United States navy. Scribner.. 1.50

The whole story of the navy is told, all the important naval battles are described, and facts and conditions that have created public opinion in favor of, or against, the employment of the navy are considered. Victories are treated less in the spotlight sense and more in relation to the character development of the heroes. Book review digest.

Stanwood, E. A. History of the presidency. Houghton..... 2.50

Thwaites, R. G. Colonies, 1492-1750. (Epochs of American history.) Longmans 1.25

Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest and other essays in Western history. McClurg..... 1.20

Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states, Black Hawk war, Story of Mackinac, Story of La Pointe, Day on Braddock's road, Early lead, Mining on the upper Mississippi, Draper manuscripts.

Thwaites, R. G. Wisconsin: the americanization of a French settlement. (American commonwealths.) Houghton..... 1.25

Tomlinson, E. T. Short history of the American revolution. Grosset 1.00

Trevelyan, G. O. American revolution. New ed. 3v. Longmans 6.00

Written by an Englishman whose sympathies are with the colonies. Valuable for its treatment of underlying principles of the struggle and for its characterization of society and people. A. L. A.

Walker, F. A. Making of the nation, 1783-1817. (American history series.) Scribner 1.00

A well written, compact narrative. Without novel or striking features, its characteristics are its skill in presenting essential facts, and the healthy balance of its inferences and judgments. Larned.

List price.

Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion, 1829-89. (Epochs of Amer. history.) Longmans..... 1.25

Wilson, Woodrow. History of the American people. 5v. Harper 17.50

From the first settlement to present. Based on secondary authorities. Valuable for broad outlines, general accuracy and lucidity of generalizations and interpretation of events. Wells.

973.9 BIOGRAPHY FOR AMERICAN HISTORY COURSE. Collective—

Bolton, Mrs. S. K. Famous American statesmen. (Young people's series.) Crowell..... .75

Chapters on Washington, Franklin, Jefferson, Hamilton, Jackson, Webster, Clay, Sumner, Grant, Garfield.

Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans; sketches of the lives and characters of certain famous Americans. Crowell..... 1.50

Contents: John Winthrop—Franklin—James Otis—Washington—Samuel Adams—Patrick Henry—John Adams—Jefferson—Hamilton—Robert Morris—Jay—Marshall—Madison — Monroe — Adams — Eli Whitney—Jackson—Webster—Irving—Clay—Calhoun—S. F. B. Morse—Horace Mann—Lincoln—Longfellow—Grant.

Johnston, R. M. Leading American soldiers. Holt..... 1.75

Contents: Revolution: George Washington, Nathaniel Greene. From the Revolution to the Civil war: Andrew Jackson, Zachary Taylor, Winfield Scott. Civil war: U. S. Grant, W. T. Sherman, P. H. Sheridan, G. B. McClellan, G. G. Meade, R. E. Lee, T. J. Jackson, J. E. Johnston.

Morris, Charles. Heroes of discovery in America. Lippincott 1.25

Contents: Leif Ericson—Columbus—Vespucius—Cabot, John—Cabot, Sebastian—Balboa—Ponce de Leon—Cortereal—Verrazano—Magellan—Cortes—Pizarro—Cabeza de Vaca—Orellano—de Soto—Coronado—Cartier—Ribault—Frobisher—Drake — Gilbert — Raleigh—Gosnold—Smith—Hudson—Champlain—Marquette — La Salle — Iberville—Verandrye — Bering — Hudson Bay company — Washington—Boone—Carver—Ledyard—Gray—Lewis—Clark —Pike — Long — Tremont—Whitman.

Morris, Charles. Heroes of the army in America. Lippincott 1.25

Contents: Washington—Putnam—Stark—Allen—Greene—Wayne—Lincoln, B.—Lee—Morgan—Marion—Clark—Jackson—Scott—Harrison—Houston—Taylor—McClellan—Grant—Lee —Sherman — Jackson —Thomas—Meade—Johnston—Sheridan—Stuart—Rosecrans—Forrest —Hooker—Wheeler—Hancock—Burnside—Custer—Crook — Lawton—Miles.

Morris, Charles. Heroes of the navy in America. Lippincott 1.25

Contents: O'Brien—Hull—Biddle—Jones, Jacob—Jones, John Paul —Morris—Barry—Porter—Dale—Perry—Arnold—Macdonough—Tucker—Barney—Stewart—Truxton— Perry — Preble — Farragut — Bainbridge—Decatur—Porter—Blakeley—Cushing—Dewey—Hobson.

Morris, Charles. Heroes of progress in America. Lippincott 1.25

Contents: Roger Williams—John Eliot—William Penn—James Oglethorpe—Benjamin Franklin—Patrick Henry—Samuel Adams—Thomas Jefferson—Robert Morris—Alexander Hamilton—John Adams —Eli Whitney—Robert Fulton—John Jacob Astor—Stephen Girard—John Marshall—Henry Clay—Daniel Webster—J. C. Calhoun—S. F. B. Morse—C. W. Field—Elias Howe—C. H. McCormick—Charles Goodyear—DeWitt Clinton—Horace Wells—W. L. Garrison—Wendell Phillips—Charles Sumner—Lucretia Mott—E. C. Stanton—S. B. Anthony—Dorothea Dix—George Peabody—Peter Cooper—Abraham Lincoln—W. H. Seward—J. G. Blaine—Horace Greeley—John Ericsson—T. A. Edison—F. E. Willard—Clara Barton—Andrew Carnegie —B. T. Washington.

674047

List price.

Wise, J. S. Recollections of thirteen presidents. Doubleday.. 2.50

Entertaining and unprejudiced personal estimates and reminiscences of the presidents from Tyler to Roosevelt, by an ex-confederate officer. Includes Jefferson Davis and omits Lincoln. A. L. A.

Individual—

Adams. Adams, C. F., jr. Charles Francis Adams. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Adams. Morse, J. T., jr. John Adams. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Adams. Morse, J. T., jr. John Quincy Adams. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Adams. Hosmer, J. K. Samuel Adams. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Benton. Roosevelt, Theodore. Thomas Hart Benton. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton..... 1.25

Blaine. Stanwood, Edward. James Gillespie Blaine. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Boone. Bruce, H. A. B. Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. (Stories from American history.) Macmillan..... 1.50

Boone. Thwaites, R. G. Daniel Boone. (Life histories.) Appleton 1.00

Brown. Chamberlain, J. E. John Brown. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Burr. Merwin, H. C. Aaron Burr. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Calhoun. Holst, Hermann von. John C. Calhoun. (Amer.-statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Champlain. Sedgwick, H. D. Samuel de Champlain. (Riverside biographical ser.) Houghton..... .50

Chase. Hart, A. B. Salmon Portland Chase. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Clay. Schurz, Carl. Henry Clay. 2v. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 2.50

Custer. Custer, Mrs. E. B. Boots and saddles; or, Life in Dakota with Gen. Custer. Harper..... 1.50

Story of army life, describing many fights with the Indians and ending with that last tragic battle of the 9th calvary with the Sioux. Pittsburgh.

Davis. Dodd, W. E. Jefferson Davis. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs 1.25

Sympathetic yet judicial, portraying him as a man of high character and great ability who used his resources to the best advantage but whose cause was defeated by its inherent weakness. N. Y.

Douglas. Brown, W. G. Stephen Arnold Douglas. (Riverside biographical ser.) Houghton..... .50

List price

Douglass. Chestnutt, C. W. Frederick Douglass. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Franklin. Morse, J. T., jr. Benjamin Franklin. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Gallatin. Stevens, J. A. Albert Gallatin. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Grant. Allen, Walter. Ulysses S. Grant. (Riverside biographical series.) Houghton..... .50

Grant. Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. (National holiday series.) Appleton..... 1.50

Life stories of the two great generals, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. Gives a clear undertanding of the compaigns in which they were opposed, and of the Civil war in general. A. L. A.

Grant. Wister, Owen. Ulysses S. Grant. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Greeley. Linn, W. A. Horace Greeley, founder and editor of the New York Tribune. (Historic lives.) Appleton..... 1.00

Hamilton. Lodge, H. C. Alexander Hamilton. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Hamilton. Schouler, James. Alexander Hamilton. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Henry. Tyler, M. C. Patrick Henry. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Jackson. Brown, W. G. Andrew Jackson. (Riverside biographical series.) Houghton..... .50

Jackson. Sumner, W. G. Andrew Jackson as a public man. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton..... 1.25

Jay. Pellew, George. John Jay. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Jefferson. Merwin, H. C. Thomas Jefferson. (Riverside biographical series.) Houghton..... .50

Jefferson. Morse, J. T., jr. Thomas Jefferson. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Lafayette. Headley, P. C. Life of General Lafayette. Lothrop 1.00

Lee. Trent, W. P. Robert E. Lee. (Beacon biographies.) Small ..... .50

Lee. White, H. A. Robert E. Lee and the Southern confederacy, 1807-70. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam..... 1.50

See also No. 2712.

Lincoln. Brooks, Noah. Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of American slavery. (Heroes of the nations.) Putnam... 1.50

Specially full on legends of Lincoln's early life in all its picturesqueness. Partly reminiscent. Lit. of Amer. hist.

List price.

Lincoln. Morgan, James. Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. Grosset ..... .75

Simple, straightforward story. The chapter, "A course in Lincoln," is a good select bibliography. A. L. A.

Lincoln. Morse, J. T., jr. Abraham Lincoln. (Amer. statesmen.) 2v. Houghton 2.50

Condensed but clear. Very careful of facts and inviting confidence. Lit. of Amer. hist.

Lincoln. Nicolay, J. G. Short life of Abraham Lincoln; condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln; a history. Century 2.40

Lincoln. Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln, an essay. (Riverside literature series.) Houghton ..... .40

Noteworthy short sketch of the character and achievements of the great president. Pittsburgh.

McKinley. Hay, John. William McKinley. (What is worth while series.) Crowell ..... .30

Madison. Gay, S. H. James Madison. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Marquette. Thwaites, R. G. Father Marquette. Appleton... 1.00

Marshall. Magruder, A. B. John Marshall. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Marshall. Thayer, J. B. John Marshall. (Riverside biographical series.) Houghton ..... .50

Monroe. Gilman, D. C. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Morris. Roosevelt, Theodore. Gouverneur Morris. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Randolph. Adams, Henry. John Randolph. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Revere. Gettemy, C. F. True story of Paul Revere. Little.. 1.50

Roosevelt. Morgan, James. Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan 1.50

Seward. Lothrop. T. K. William Henry Seward. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Sherman. Burton, T. E. John Sherman. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Smith. Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes—. John Smith, gentleman adventurer. Lippincott 1.50

Stevens. McCall, S. W. Thaddeus Stevens. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

Sumner. Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

List price.

Washington. Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington. (National holiday series.) Appleton 1.50

Simple, direct, entertaining biography attempting to portray Washington as he really was and admitting only accepted facts. A. L. A.

Washington. Irving, Washington. Life of Washington. 2v. Crowell 2.50

Such charming, faithful, truthful pictures of the great hero as should carry knowledge of him, of the battles he fought, of his large, self-denying, unswerving patriotism, into every household. D. G. Mitchell.

Washington. Lodge, H. C. George Washington. 2v. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 2.50

Written from abundant knowledge, embodies excellent judgment and temper, and a strong desire to be temperate. Lit. of Amer. hist.

Washington. Wilson, Woodrow. George Washington. Harper 1.50

Lays less emphasis on the "everyday" character of Washington's services. A. L. A.

Webster. Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster. (Amer. statesmen.) Houghton 1.25

AUTHOR, TITLE AND SUBJECT INDEX

Page

A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. Root & Root..... 30
Abbott. Society and politics in ancient Rome..... 78
About the weather. Harrington..... 20
Accounts. Cole..... 34
Actual government. Hart..... 6
Adam Bede. Eliot..... 60
Adams, C. F., jr. Charles Francis Adams..... 100
Adams, E. C., & Foster. Heroines of modern progress..... 76
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the Middle ages..... 81
Adams, G. B. European history..... 81
Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation..... 81
Adams, H. John Randolph..... 102
Addams. Twenty years at Hull house..... 8
Addison, Julia. Classic myths in art..... 37
Addison, Joseph, & Steele. Sir Roger de Coverley papers..... 68
Admiral's log. Evans..... 77
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell..... 77
Advanced civics. Forman..... 6
Aeneid. Virgil..... 76
Aeneid for boys and girls. Church..... 76
Against the current. Steiner..... 78
Age of chivalry. Bulfinch..... 13
Age of Elizabeth. Creighton..... 87
Age of fable. Bulfinch..... 4
Agriculture. See Class 630.
Alcott. Little women..... 57
Alden. Art of debate..... 43
Aldrich. Marjorie Daw..... 57
Alexander the great. Wheeler..... 81
Alfalfa. Coburn..... 28
Alfred the great. Plummer..... 88
Alice of Old Vincennes. Thompson..... 67
Allen, E. G., & Cotton. Manual training..... 35
Allen, W. Ulysses S. Grant..... 101
Allen, W. H. Civics and health..... 26
Allen, W. H. Woman's part in government..... 5
Alphabets. Day..... 38
America as a world power. Latane..... 94
American anthology. Stedman, ed..... 54
American commonwealth. Bryce..... 5
American commonwealths.
    Cooke. Virginia..... 90
    Folwell. Minnesota..... 92
    Thwaites. Wisconsin..... 98
American federal state. Ashley..... 5
American fungi. Atkinson..... 22
American government. See Class 320.
American high school. Brown..... 11
American history. See Class 973.

Page

American history series.
Burgess. Civil war and the constitution..... 89
Burgess. Middle period..... 89
Burgess. Reconstruction and the constitution..... 89
Fisher. Colonial era..... 91
Sloane. French war and the Revolution..... 98
Walker. Making of the nation..... 98
American ideals. Roosevelt..... 7
American literature. See Classes 810-12, 814.
American men of letters.
Bryant; by Bigelow..... 48
Hawthorne; by Woodbury..... 49
Irving; by Warner..... 49
Longfellow; by Higginson..... 49
Parkman; by Sedgwick..... 49
Whittier; by Carpenter..... 50
American nation. Hart, ed..... 93-4
American natural history. Hornaday..... 24
American orations. Johnston..... 94
American poultry assoc. American standard of perfection..... 27
American revolution. See Class 973.
American standard of perfection. American poultry assoc..... 27
American statesmen.
Adams, C. F.; by Adams..... 100
Adams, J.; by Morse..... 100
Adams, J. Q.; by Morse..... 100
Adams, S.; by Hosmer..... 100
Benton; by Roosevelt..... 100
Blaine; by Stanwood..... 100
Calhoun; by Holst..... 100
Chase; by Hart..... 100
Clay; by Schurz..... 100
Franklin; by Morse..... 101
Gallatin; by Stevens..... 101
Hamilton; by Lodge..... 101
Henry; by Taylor..... 101
Jackson; by Sumner..... 101
Jay; by Pellew..... 101
Jefferson; by Morse..... 101
Lincoln; by Morse..... 102
Madison; by Gay..... 102
Marshall; by Magruder..... 102
Monroe; by Gilman..... 102
Morris; by Roosevelt..... 102
Randolph; by Adams..... 102
Seward; by Lothrop..... 102
Sherman; by Burton..... 102
Stevens; by McCall..... 102
Sumner; by Storey..... 102
Washington; by Lodge..... 103
Webster; by Lodge..... 103
American writers of today. Vedder..... 47
Among friends. Crothers..... 68
Ancient Greek literature. Murray..... 75
Ancient history. See Class 930.
Anderson. Norse mythology..... 4
Anderson. Viking tales..... 74
Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government..... 93

Page
Andrews, C. M. Development of modern Europe 81
Andrews, C. M. History of England 86
Andrews, E. B. United States in our own times 89
Anne. Woolson 64
Antin. Promised land 77
Apollo. Reinach 37
Appeal to arms. Hosmer 93
Appreciation of architecture. Sturgis 37
Appreciation of music. Surette & Mason 39
Archer & Kingsford. Crusades 82
Arne. Bjornson 57
Arnim. Elizabeth and her German garden 57
Arnold. Poetical works 50
Arnold. Sohrab and Rustum 50
Art. See Class 700.
Art and business of story writing. Pitkin 42
Art of debate. Alden 43
As you like it. Shakespeare 56
Ashley, R. L. American federal state 5
Aspects of the earth. Shaler 21
Astronomy. See Class 520.
At home in the water. Corsan 39
Atalanta's race. Morris 51
Atkinson. Studies of American fungi 22
Atlas antiquus. Kiepert 80
Atlas of English history. Gardiner 87
Atlas of European history. Dow 82
Augustus Caesar. Firth 79
Austen. Pride and prejudice 57
Austen. Sense and sensibility 57
Austin. Betty Alden 65
Austin. Standish of Standish 65
Autocrat of the breakfast table. Holmes 69
Babcock. Rise of American nationality 93
Bacon, E. M. Boy's Drake 86
Bacon, E. M., ed. English voyages of adventure 86
Bacon, E. M. Literary pilgrimages in New England 45
Bacon, F. Essays 68
Bacteria in relation to country life. Lipman 23
Bailey. Sanitary and applied chemistry 18
Bain. Scandinavia 82
Baldwin, C. S. Writing and speaking 42
Baldwin, J. The sampo 13
Baldwin, J. Story of Roland 13
Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried 13
Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age 4
Balfour. Robert Louis Stevenson 49
Ball, R. S. Cause of an ice age 19
Ball, R. S. Star land 15
Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations 15
Ballad book. Bates, ed 52
Bancroft. Games 39
Banking and currency problem. Morawetz 9
Barrie. Little minister 57
Barrie. Peter and Wendy 57
Barrie. Window in Thrums 57
Barrows. Principles of cookery 31
Bartholomew. Literary and historical atlas of America 1

Page

Bartholomew. Literary and historical atlas of Europe..... 1
Bartlett. Familiar quotations..... 1
Barton, C. Story of the Red Cross..... 8
Barton, E. H. Textbook on sound..... 16
Barton's first aid textbook. Hartung..... 26
Bashore. Sanitation of a country house..... 27
Basis of American history. Farrand..... 93
Bassett. Federalist system..... 93
Batchelder. Principles of design..... 37
Bates, A. Talks on teaching literature..... 41
Bates, E. W. Pageants and pageantry..... 40
Bates, K. L. American literature..... 45
Bates, K. L. English religious drama..... 54
Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book..... 52
Bates, K. L., & Coman, comp. English history told by English poets..... 53
Bateson. Mediaeval England..... 86
Battle with the slum. Riis..... 10
Beacon biographies.
Agassiz; by Gould..... 48
Audubon; by Burroughs..... 48
Brown; by Chamberlain..... 100
Burr; by Merwin..... 100
Douglass; by Chestnutt..... 101
Hamilton; by Schouler..... 101
Lee; by Trent..... 101
Whittier; by Burton..... 50
Beard, C. A. American government..... 5
Beard, C. A. Introduction to the English historians..... 86
Beard, C. A., ed. Readings in American government..... 5
Beard, D. C. Boat building and boating..... 39
Beesly. Gracchi..... 78
Beginners of a nation. Eggleston..... 91
Beginnings of New England. Fiske..... 91
Belding. Commercial correspondence..... 34
Ben Hur. Wallace..... 67
Bench work in wood. Goss..... 35
Bennett, C. E., & Bristol. Teaching of Latin and Greek..... 75
Bennett, J. Master Skylark..... 57
Bentley. Science of accounts..... 34
Beowulf..... 50
Bergen & Caldwell. Practical botany..... 22
Bergen & Davis. Principles of botany..... 22
Besant. Story of King Alfred..... 86
Beside the bonnie briar bush. Watson..... 64
Best American tales. Trent, comp..... 64
Best Elizabethan plays. Thayer, ed..... 56
Betty Alden. Austin..... 65
Bevier. The house..... 31
Bevier & Van Meter. Selection and preparation of food..... 31
Bexell. Farm accounting..... 27
Bible as English literature. Gardiner..... 46
Bigelow. William Cullen Bryant..... 48
Biography. See Classes 810.9, 920, 921, 973.9.
Biography of a prairie girl. Gates..... 60
Biology. See Class 570.
Birds. See Class 590.
Bird's-eye view of our Civil war. Dodge..... 90

Page
Bishop. Panama 76
Bismarck. Headlam 83
Bitter cry of the children. Spargo 10
Bjornson. Arne, and The fisher lassie 57
Black. Judith Shakespeare 57
Blackmore. Lorna Doone 57
Blazed trail. White 64
Bliss & Binder. New Encyclopedia of social reform 1
Bloomfield. Vocational guidance 25
Blue flower. Van Dyke 64
Blythe. Making of a newspaper man 34
Boat building and boating. Beard 39
Bob, son of Battle. Ollivant 62
Bogart. Economic history of the United States 8
Boissier. Cicero and his friends 78
Bolton. Famous American statesmen 99
Bolton. Famous English statesmen 86
Book of camping and woodcraft. Kephart 40
Book of famous verse. Repplier 54
Book of football. Camp 39
Book of King Arthur. Macleod 14
Bookbinding. See Class 680.
Books and libraries. Lowell 69
Boots and saddles. Custer 100
Border fights and fighters. Brady 89
Bostock. Training of wild animals 23
Boston cook book. Lincoln 33
Boston cooking school cook book. Farmer 32
Botany. See Class 580.
Botsford. Ancient history 78
Botsford. History of Rome 78
Botsford. History of the Orient 78
Botsford & Botsford. Story of Rome 78
Botta. Handbook of universal literature 41
Bourne. Spain in America 93
Bowman & Crossley. Corn 27
Boy with the U. S. fisheries. Wheeler 25
Boyesen. Essays on Scandinavian literature 74
Boyesen. Goethe and Schiller 73
Boyesen. Gunnar 54
Boyesen. Modern vikings 58
Boynton. Washington Irving 49
Boys' and girls' Plutarch 80
Boys' Cuchulain. Hull 14
Boy's Drake. Bacon 86
Boy's King Arthur. Malory 14
Boys of '76. Coffin 90
Boy's Percy. Percy 51
Bracebridge hall. Irving 69
Bradford. Commission government in American cities 5
Brady. Border fights and fighters 89
Brady. Northwestern fights and fighters 89
Brandes. On reading 41
Brewer. Reader's handbook 1
Briefs for debate. Brookings & Ringwalt 43
Briefs on public questions. Ringwalt 44
Briggs. Girls and education 11
Brigham. From trail to railroad 89

Page
Brigham. Geographic influences in American history 89
British and American eloquence. Fulton & Trueblood 78
British nation. Wrong 88
British poets. Page, comp 53
Bronte. Jane Eyre 58
Brooke. English literature 45
Brooke. On ten plays of Shakespeare 54
Brooke. Poetry of Robert Browning 48
Brookings & Ringwalt. Briefs for debate 43
Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans 99
Brooks, N. Abraham Lincoln 101
Brown, F. C. Letters and lettering 38
Brown, J. F. American high school 11
Brown, W. G. Andrew Jackson 101
Brown, W. G. Stephen Arnold Douglas 101
Brownell. Victorian prose masters 45
Browning, E. B. Complete poetical works 50
Browning, R. Poems and plays 50
Bruce. Daniel Boone 100
Bryan. Poems of country life 53
Bryant, M. Christopher Hibbault 58
Bryant, W. C. Poetical works 50
Bryce. American commonwealth 5
Bryce. William Ewart Gladstone 86
Buchanan & Buchanan. Household bacteriology 31
Builders of United Italy. Holland 83
Building of a book. Hitchcock 34
Building of the nation. Coffin 90
Bulfinch. Age of chivalry 13
Bulfinch. Age of fable 4
Bullivant. Home fun 40
Bullock, C. J., comp. Selected readings in economics 8
Bullock, C. J., comp. Selected readings in public finance 8
Bullock, E. D., comp. Selected articles: compulsory insurance 9
Bulwer, E. See Lytton.
Burchenal. Folk dances 40
Burdick. Business law 34
Burgess. Civil war and the constitution 89
Burgess. Middle period 89
Burgess. Reconstruction and the constitution 89
Burial of the guns. Page 67
Burke. American taxation 68
Burke. Speech on conciliation with America 68
Burns. Complete poetical works 50
Burns. Cotter's Saturday night 68
Burroughs. Birds and bees 23
Burroughs. Fresh fields 68
Burroughs. Indoor studies 68
Burroughs. John James Audubon 48
Burroughs. Riverby 68
Burroughs. Squirrels and other fur bearers 23
Burton, R. John Greenleaf Whittier 50
Burton, R. Literary leaders of America 45
Burton, R. Literary likings 68
Burton, R. Masters of the English novel 45
Burton, T. E. John Sherman 102
Bury. History of Greece 78
Bury. Students' history of the Roman empire 78

Page
Business. See Classes 380, 650.
Business law. Burdick 34
Business of Congress. McCall 7
Butler. Story of Athens 78
Butterfly book. Holland 24
Buxton. See Wilmot-Buxton.
Byron. Poems and plays 50
Cable. Old Creole days 58
Cabot, E. L. Everyday ethics 3
Cadet days. King 61
Caesar. Froude 79
Caffin. How to study pictures 37
Caged lion. Yonge 67
Cairns. Early American writers 47
Caleb West. Smith 63
Calkins & Holden. Modern advertisng 34
Callender, ed. Selections: economic history of the U. S 9
Cambridge modern history. v7. U. S. 89
Camp. Book of football 39
Camp cookery. Kephart 32
Capps. From Homer to Theocritus 75
Captains courageous. Kipling 61
Care and feeding of children. Holt 32
Care of children. Cotton 31
Carlton. Organized labor 9
Carlyle. Essay on Burns 68
Carlyle. On heroes 68
Carlyle. Sartor resartus 68
Carpenter, ed. American prose 71
Carpenter. John Greenleaf Whittier 50
Carpenter & others. Teaching of English 42
Carver. Principles of rural economics 27
Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine. Stockton 64
Cathedral courtship. Wiggin 65
Catherwood. Story of Tonty 65
Catlin. Boys' Catlin 67
Cause of an ice age. Ball 19
Causes of the Civil war. Chadwick 93
Century of American diplomacy. Foster 6
Cereals in America. Hunt 29
Certain rich man. White 65
Cervantes. Don Quixote 58
Chadwick. Causes of the Civil war 93
Chamberlain, J. E. John Brown 100
Chamberlain, T. C., & Salisbury. College textbook of geology 19
Channing. History of the United States 89
Channing. Jeffersonian system 93
Channing & Hart. Guide to the study of American history 90
Channing & Lansing. Story of the great lakes 90
Chapin. Story of the Rhinegold 13
Chapin. Wonder tales from Wagner 13
Chaplet of pearls. Yonge 67
Chapman. Bird-life 23
Character building. Washington 4
Charlemagne. Hodgkin 83
Chaucer. Canterbury pilgrims. Adaptation 50
Chaucer. Chaucer for children 50
Chaucer. Chaucer for schools 50

Page
Chemistry. See Class 540.
Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman 33
Chester, E., pseud. See Paine, H. E.
Chesterton. Charles Dickens 48
Chestnutt. Frederick Douglass 101
Cheyney. European background of American history 93
Cheyney. Industrial and social history of England 86
Cheyney. Readings in English history 86
Cheyney. Short history of England 86
Chief American poets. Page, comp 54
Child, comp. English and Scottish popular ballads 53
Child-life in colonial days. Earle 90
Childs. Short ballot principles 5
Choice of books. Harrison 41
Choice readings. Cumnock 44
Choosing a vocation. Parsons 26
Christmas books. Dickens 59
Christopher Hibbault. Bryant 58
Chronological outlines of English literature. Ryland 47
Chubb. Teaching of English 42
Chubb & others. Festivals and plays 40
Church. Aeneid for boys and girls 75
Church. Heroes of chivalry 13
Church. Iliad for boys and girls 75
Church. Odyssey for boys and girls 75
Church. Pictures from Greek life and story 78
Church. Roman life in the days of Cicero 78
Church. Stories from the Greek tragedians 75
Church. Stories of the East 79
Churchill. Crisis 65
Churchill. Richard Carvel 65
Cicero. Davidson 79
Cicero and his friends. Boissier 78
Cipriani. Tuscan childhood 77
City state of the Greeks and Romans. Fowler 79
Civics and health. Allen 26
Civil war. See Class 973.
Civilization during the Middle Ages. Adams 81
Clark, J. S. Study of English and American poets 45
Clark, J. S. Study of English prose writers 45
Clark, S. H. Handbook of best readings 44
Clark, S. H., & Blanchard. Practical public speaking 43
Classic myths. Gayley 5
Classic myths in art. Addison 37
Claudy. The first book of photography 37
Classical Latin literature. Lawton 75
Cleaning and renovating. Osman 33
Clemens. Joan of Arc 65
Clemens. Prince and the pauper 58
Clemens. Tom Sawyer 58
Climate. See Class 550.
Clodd. Primer of evolution 21
Clodd. Story of the alphabet 42
Cloister and the hearth. Reade 67
Clute. Our ferns 22
Coburn. Alfalfa 28
Cockerell. Bookbinding 35
Cody, comp. Selections from English essays 71

Page

Cody, comp. Selections from English poets 53
Cody, comp. Selections from short stories 58
Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76 90
Coffin, C. C. Building of the nation 90
Coffin, C. C. Daughters of the revolution 65
Colby, C. W., ed. Selections from the sources of English history .. 87
Colby, J. R. Literature and life in school 41
Cole, Mrs. A. F. S. See Springstead, A. F.
Cole. Accounts 34
Coleridge. Golden book of Coleridge 50
College entrance requirements in English 72
College years. Paine 62
Colleges and universities. See Class 378.
Collins, F. A. Wireless man 16
Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Smith 63
Colonial era. Fisher 91
Colonial self-government. Andrews 93
Colonies. Thwaites 98
Colton. Zoology 23
Coman. Economic beginnings of the far West 9
Coman. Industrial history of the United States 90
Come and find me. Robins 62
Commerce. See Class 380.
Commercial correspondence. Belding 34
Commercial geography. See Class 380.
Commercial raw materials. Toothaker 10
Commission government. See Class 320.
Companion to school classics. Gow 79
Compleat angler. Walton 71
Composition. See Class 808.
Comprehensive atlas of the world 1
Comstock, G. C. Textbook of astronomy 15
Comstock, J. H. Insect life 23
Conciliation with America. Burke 68
Confederation and the constitution. McLaughlin 93
Conklin, M. G. Conversation 3
Conn. Practical dairy bacteriology 28
Conn. Story of germ life 22
Conn. Story of the living machine 21
Conquest of Canaan. Tarkington 64
Conquest of Mexico. Prescott 96
Conquest of Peru. Prescott 96
Conquest of the air. Rotch 18
Conscript. Erckmann-Chatrian 66
Conservation of natural resources. Van Hise 10
Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman 95
Conversation. Conklin 3
Conversations on chemistry. Ostwald 19
Cooke, J. E. Virginia 90
Cooking. See Class 640.
Cooper, C. S. Why go to college? 11
Cooper, F. T. Craftsmanship of writing 42
Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer 58
Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans 58
Cooper, J. F. The pilot 58
Cooper, J. F. Pioneers 59
Cooper, J. F. Prairie 59
Cooper, J. F. (The) spy 59

Page
Copeland & Hersey. Representative biographies 45
Copper work. Rose 36
Corn. Bowman & Crossley 27
Correlated courses in woodwork. Griffith 36
Corsan. At home in the water 39
Corson. Introduction to Robert Browning's poetry 48
Cotter's Saturday night. Burns 68
Cotton. Care of children 32
Couch. Historical tales from Shakespeare 55
Coulter. Plants 22
Coulter. Textbook of botany 22
Counsel upon the reading of books 41
Count Frontenac and New France. Parkman 95
Country of the pointed firs. Jewett 61
Courthope. Joseph Addison 48
Cox. Tales of ancient Greece 4
Crabb. English synonyms 1
Craftsmanship of writing. Cooper 42
Craig, J. A. Judging live stock 28
Craik, D. M. M. John Halifax 59
Craik, H., ed. English prose selections 72
Cram. Modern atlas 1
Cranford. Gaskell 60
Crawford, C. Folk dances 41
Crawford, M. C. College girl of America 11
Crawshaw. Problems in furniture making 35
Creamery butter making. Michels 30
Creasy. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 82
Creighton. Age of Elizabeth 87
Crew. General physics 16
Crisis. Churchill 65
Critical period of American history. Fiske 91
Croly. Promise of American life 5
Crops. See Class 630.
Cross. English novel 45
Crothers. Among friends 68
Crothers. Gentle reader 68
Crusades. Archer & Kingsford 82
Cumnock. Choice readings 44
Curtiss & Post. Curtiss aviation book 16
Custer. Boots and saddles 100
Dairy. See Class 630.
Dana. Geological story briefly told 19
Daniel Deronda. Eliot 60
Daniels. Furnishing a modest home 31
Darton. Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims 50
Daughters of the Revolution. Coffin 65
David Balfour. Stevenson 63
David Copperfield. Dickens 59
Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering 28
Davidson, J. L. S. Cicero 79
Davis. Friend of Caesar 65
Davis. God wills it 65
Davis. Victor of Salamis 65
Dawson. Makers of modern poetry 45
Day, E. Social life of the Hebrews 79
Day, L. F. Alphabets 38
Day, O. History of commerce 12

Page
Days off. Van Dyke 71
Day's work. Kipling 61
Debaters' handbooks.
Bullock. Compulsory insurance 9
Fanning. Direct primaries 6
Fanning. Election of senators 6
Phelps. Government ownership 10
Phelps. Income tax 10
Phelps. Initiative and referendum 7
Phelps. Recall 7
Phelps. Woman suffrage 7
Robbins. Central bank 10
Robbins. Commission government 7
Debating. See Classes 808.5, 815 and Nos. 2582, 2621-4.
Deerslayer. Cooper 58
Defoe. Robinson Crusoe 59
Deland. Old Chester tales 59
Deming. Government of American cities 5
De Quincey. Flight of a Tartar tribe 68
De Quincey. Joan of Arc 69
De Quincey. Selections 69
Descriptive meteorology. Moore 20
DeSoto and his men. King 94
Development of English literature. Welsh 47
Development of modern Europe. Andrews 81
Development of modern Europe. Robinson & Beard 85
Development of the English novel. Cross 45
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the U. S 9
Dewey, D. R. National problems 94
Dewey, J. M. Lessons on manners 3
Dewey, J. M. Lessons on morals 3
Dickens. Christmas books 59
Dickens. David Copperfield 59
Dickens. Dombey and son 59
Dickens. Nicholas Nickleby 59
Dickens. Old curiosity shop 59
Dickens. Oliver Twist 59
Dickens. Pickwick papers 60
Dickerson. Frog book 24
Dictionary of dates. Haydn 83
Dictionary of English history. Low & Pulling 87
Dictionary of national biography: index and epitome 76
Dietrich. Swine 28
Discovery of America. Fiske 91
Diseases of animals. Mayo 29
Diseases of cattle. U. S. Bur. of animal industry 30
Diseases of economic plants. Stevens & Hall 23
Division and reunion. Wilson 99
Dr. Luke of the Labrador. Duncan 60
Documentary source book of American history. MacDonald 95
Documents illustrative of American history. Preston 97
Dodd, H. C. Healthful farmhouse 32
Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household 18
Dodd, W. E. Jefferson Davis 100
Dodge. Bird's-eye view of our Civil war 90
Dombey and son. Dickens 59
Don Quixote. Cervantes 58
Dooley, W. H. Textiles 32

Page
Doubleday. Bird neighbors 24
Doubleday. Nature's garden 22
Dove in the eagle's nest. Yonge 67
Dow. Atlas of European history 82
Doyle. Refugees 66
Doyle. Through the magic door 41
Drake. Making of New England 90
Drake. Making of the great West 90
Drake. Making of the Ohio valley states 90
Drake. Making of Virginia 90
Drake. Noyes 51
Drama. See Class 812.
Dudley & Kellor. Athletic games 40
Dumas. Three musketeers 66
Duncan, N. Dr. Luke of the Labrador 60
Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce 18
Duncan, R. K. New knowledge 16
Duncan, R. K. Some chemical problems of today 18
Dunning. Reconstruction 94
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske 91
Dutch nation. Motley 84
Dutton. Earthquakes 19
Earle. Child life in colonial days 90
Earle. Home life in colonial days 91
Earle. Sabbath in Puritan New England 91
Early American writers. Cairns 47
Early Plantagenets. Stubbs 88
Early Tudors. Moberly 88
Earth and its story. Heilprin 20
Earth sculpture. Geikie 19
Earthquakes. See Class 550.
Eastman. Old Indian days 91
Ebers. Egyptian princess 66
Ebers. Uarda 66
Eckles. Dairy cattle 28
Economics. See Class 330.
Edgar. Story of a grain of wheat 28
Education. See Class 370.
Educational woodworking. Park 36
Efficient life. Gulick 26
Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation 91
Eggleston, G. C. Our first century 91
Eginhard. Life of Charlemagne 82
Egyptian princess. Ebers 66
Election of senators. Haynes 7
Electricity. See Class 530.
Elements of transportation. Johnson 12
Eliot. Adam Bede 60
Eliot. Daniel Deronda 60
Eliot. Middlemarch 60
Eliot. Mill on the Floss 60
Eliot. Romola 60
Eliot. Silas Marner 60
Elizabeth and her German garden. Arnim 57
Ellis business correspondence 34
Elson. History of the United States 91
Ely & Wicker. Elementary principles of economics 9
Emerson. English traits 69

Page

Emerson. Essays 69
Emerson. Poems 51
Emerson. Representative men 69
Emerton. Mediaeval Europe 82
Emerton. Middle ages 82
Engineering drawing. French 38
England—History. See Class 942.
England in America. Tyler 93
England in the 19th century. Oman 88
English constitutional history. Montague 88
English and Scottish popular ballads. Child 53
English history told by English poets. Bates & Coman 53
English lands, letters and kings. Mitchell 46
English language. See Class 808.
English literature. See Classes 807, 810-812, 814.
English men of letters.
  Addison, by Courthope 48
  Burke, by Morley 48
  Emerson, by Woodberry 49
  Ruskin, by Harrison 49
  Scott, by Hutton 49
English poetry. See Classes 811, 811.8.
English prose selections. Craik 72
English seamen in the 16th century. Froude 87
English stories. Hale, ed 61
English synonyms. Crabb 1
English traits. Emerson 69
English voyages of adventure. Bacon, ed 86
Epitome of history. Ploetz 84
Epochs of American history.
  Hart. Formation of the union 92
  Thwaites. Colonies 98
  Wilson. Division and reunion 99
Epochs of modern history.
  Creighton. Age of Elizabeth 87
  Gardiner. First two Stuarts 87
  Longman. Frederick the Great 84
  McCarthy. Epoch of reform 88
  Moberly. Early Tudors 88
  Seebohm. Era of the Protestant revolution 85
  Stubbs. Plantagenets 88
Equal suffrage. Sumner 7
Epoch of reform. McCarthy 88
Era of the Protestant revolution. Seebohm 85
Erckmann—Chatrian. Conscript 66
Essentials in American history. Hart 92
Essentials in English history. Walker & Hart 88
Essentials in mediaeval and modern history. Harding 82
Essentials of ancient history. Wolfson 81
Essentials of lettering. French & Meiklejohn 38
Essentials of woodworking. Griffith 36
Ethics. See Class 170.
Europe since 1815. Hazen 83
European background of American history. Cheyney 93
European history. See Class 940.
Evans. Admiral's log 77
Evans. Sailor's log 77
Eve of the French revolution. Lowell 84

Page
Evers & Fullerton. Touching second 40
Everts. Speaking voice 43
Every day business for women. Wilbur 35
Everyday ethics. Cabot 3
Everyman. 55
Evolution. See Class 570.
Examples of industrial education. Leavitt 26
Exercises in wood-working. Sickels 36
Expansion of England. Seeley 88
Expansion of the American people. Sparks 98
Expansion of the British empire. Woodward 88
Experiments with plans. Osterhout 23
Expert waitress. Springsteed 33
Extempore speaking. Shurter 44
Fairbanks. Mythology of Greece and Rome 4
Fall of the house of Usher. Poe 52
Familiar quotations. Bartlett 1
Famous American statesmen. Bolton 99
Famous cavalry leaders. Johnston 83
Famous English statesmen. Bolton 86
Fanning, comp. Selected articles: direct primaries 6
Fanning, comp. Selected articles: election of senators 6
Farm. See Class 630.
Farm rhymes. Riley 52
Farmer. Boston cooking school cook book 32
Farrand. Basis of American history 93
Farrington & Woll. Testing milk 28
Faust. Goethe 73
Fawcett. Life of Queen Victoria 87
Federal civil service. Foltz 6
Federalist 6
Federalist system. Bassett 93
Feeds and feeding. Henry 28
Fernald. English synonyms and antonyms 42
Fertilizers and manures. Hall 28
Festivals and plays. Chubb & others 40
Fetter. Principles of economics 9
Fiction. See Classes 813, 813.9.
Fiedler. Oxford book of German verse 74
Field. Poems 51
Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews 23
Field book of wild birds. Mathews 24
Fields. Yesterdays with authors 45
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy 82
Financial history of the U. S. Dewey 9
Finck. Success in music 38
Fireless cook book. Mitchell 33
First book of photography. Claudy 37
First two Stuarts. Gardiner 87
Firth, C. H. Oliver Cromwell 87
Firth, J. B. Augustus Caesar 79
Fish. See Class 590.
Fisher. Colonial era 91
Fisher. Outlines of universal history 82
Fiske, A. K. Modern bank 9
Fiske, G. B. Poultry architecture 35
Fiske, J. American revolution 91
Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 91

Page
Fiske, J. Critical period of American history 91
Fiske, J. Discovery of America 91
Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 91
Fiske, J. Mississippi Valley in the Civil war 91
Fiske, J. New France and New England 92
Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors 92
Fiske, J. War of independence 92
Flame, electricity, and the camera. Iles 17
Flandrau. Viva Mexico 76
Flaubert. Salamnbo 66
Fleming. Shakespeare's plots 64
Fletcher. Gustavus Adolphus 82
Flight of a Tartar tribe. De Quincey 68
Fling. Sourcebook of Greek history 79
Flugel-Schmidt-Tanger dictionary 73
Folk dancing. See Class 793.
Foltz. Federal civil service 6
Folwell. Minnesota 92
Food. See Class 640.
Forbes-Lindsay. See Lindsay.
Forage and fiber crops. Hunt, T. F 29
Forage crops. Voorhees 30
Ford. Great K & A train robbery 60
Ford. Honorable Peter Stirling 60
Ford. Janice Meredith 66
Forman. Advanced civics 6
Formation of the union. Hart 92
Fortunes of Oliver Horn. Smith 63
Foster, J. W. Century of American diplomacy 6
Foster, J. W. Practice of diplomacy 6
Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating 43
Four feathers. Mason 62
Fowler, N. C. Starting in life 25
Fowler, W. W. City state of the Greeks and Romans 79
Fowler, W. W. Roman festivals 79
Fowler, W. W. Social life at Rome 79
Fox. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come 60
Fox. Trail of the lonesome pine 60
France and England in North America. See Parkman.
Francke. German ideals of today 73
Franklin. Selections 69
Fraser. The potato 28
Freeman, E. A. Norman conquest 87
Freeman, E. A. William the Conqueror 87
Freeman, M. E. W. New England nun 60
Freeman, W. G., & Chandler. World's commercial products 9
French, A. Heroes of Iceland 13
French, A. Story of Grettir the Strong 13
French, H. W. Lance of Kanana 60
French, T. E. Engineering drawing 38
French, T. E., & Meiklejohn. Essentials of lettering 38
French revolution. Johnston 83
French war and the revolution. Sloane 98
Fresh fields. Burroughs 68
Friend of Caesar. Davis 65
Friendly stars. Martin 15
Frithjof and Roland. Ragozin 14
Frogs. See Class 590.

Page
Froissart. Stories 82
From Chaucer to Arnold. George 72
From Homer to Theocritus. Capps 75
From Milton to Tennyson. Syle 54
From trail to railroad. Brigham 89
Froude. Caesar, a sketch 79
Froude. English seamen in the 16th century 87
Fuels of the household. White 33
Fulton & Trueblood. British and American eloquence 78
Furnishing of a modest home. Daniels 31
Furniture. See Class 680.
Fyffe. History of modern Europe 82
Gage. Microscope 21
Galbraith. Personal hygiene 26
Games. See Class 790.
Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature 46
Gardiner, S. R. Atlas of English history 87
Gardiner, S. R. First two Stuarts 87
Gardiner, S. R. Student's history of England 87
Garrison. Westward extension 93
Gaskell. Cranford 60
Gates. Biography of a prairie girl 60
Gay. James Madison 102
Gayley. Classic myths 5
Gayley & Young. English poetry 53
Geikie. Earth sculpture 19
General history. See Class 940.
Gentle reader. Crothers 68
Gentleman from France. Weyman 67
Gentleman from Indiana. Tarkington 64
Geographic influences in American history. Brigham 89
Geography. See Class 550.
Geology. See Class 550.
George, A. J., comp. From Chaucer to Arnold 72
George, W. R. Junior republic 9
German ideals of today. Francke 73
German language and literature. See Class 830.
Gettemy. True story of Paul Revere 102
Gibbs. Household textiles 32
Gibson. Scientific ideas of today 16
Gifford. Needlework 32
Gilman. James Monroe 102
Girl who earns her own living. Richardson 26
Girls and education. Briggs 11
Girls and women. Paine 4
Glaciers of North America. Russell 20
God wills it. Davis 65
Goethe. Faust 73
Goethe. Poems 73
Golden. Laboratory course in wood-turning 35
Golden book. Coleridge 50
Golden treasury. Palgrave 54
Goldsmith. Poems and plays 51
Goldsmith. Vicar of Wakefield 60
Good neighbor in the modern city. Richmond 10
Goodnow. Municipal government 6
Goodspeed. History of the ancient world 79

Page
Goodspeed. History of the Babylonians 79
Goodwin. White aprons 66
Goodyear. History of art 37
Goodyear. Renaissance and modern art 37
Goodyear. Roman and mediaeval and modern art 37
Gordy, J. P. Political history of the United States 92
Goss. Bench work in wood 35
Gosse. Ibsen 74
Gould. Louis Agassiz 48
Government. See Class 320.
Gow. Companion to school classics 79
Gracchi. Beesly 78
Graham & Clark. Practical athletics 39
Great American universities. Slosson 12
Great American writers. Trent & Erskine 47
Great books as life-teachers. Hillis 41
Great K & A train robbery. Ford 60
Greatest short stories. Cody 58
Greece—History. See Class 930.
Greek constitutional history. Greenidge 80
Greek language and literature. See Class 880.
Green, J. R. Short history of the English people 87
Green, S. B. Popular fruit growing 28
Green, S. B. Vegetable gardening 28
Green, W. D. William Pitt 87
Greene, E. B. Provincial America 93
Greenidge, A. H. J. Greek constitutional history 80
Greenough. Words and their ways 42
Greenslet. James Russell Lowell 49
Grenfell. Adrift on an ice pan 77
Griffis. Pilgrims in their three homes 92
Griffis. Young people's history of Holland 82
Griffith. Essentials of wood working 36
Griffith. Correlated courses in woodwork 36
Grinnell. Story of the Indian 92
Growth of the French nation. Adams 81
Guerber. Legends of the Middle ages 82
Guerber. Legends of the Rhine 13
Guerber. Myths of Greece and Rome 5
Guerber. Myths of Northern lands 5
Guerber. Stories of popular operas 38
Guide to music. Mason 39
Guide to the study of American history. Channing & Hart 90
Guitteau. Government and politics 6
Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks 80
Gulick, L. H. Efficient life 26
Gulick, L. H. Mind and work 3
Gulliver's travels. Swift 71
Gunnar. Boyesen 57
Hale, E. E. Man without a country 61
Hale, E. E., jr., ed. English essays 72
Hale, E. E., jr., ed. English stories 61
Hale, E. E., jr. Longer narrative poems 53
Half century of conflict. Parkman 96
Hall. Fertilizers and manures 28
Halleck. English literature 46
Hamlet. Shakespeare 56
Hammond's comprehensive atlas of the world 1

Page
[ancock. Life at West Point 11
[and work in wood. Noyes 36
[andbook of best readings. Clark 44
[andbook of health. Hutchinson 27
[andbook of the trees. Hough 22
[andbook of universal literature. Botta 41
[andicraft for girls. McGlauflin 33
[apgood. School needlework 32
[arding. Essentials in mediaeval and modern history 82
[arding, ed. Select orations: American political history 87
[arper's dictionary of classical literature 80
[arper's Latin dictionary. Lewis & Short 75
[arrington. About the weather 20
[arris. German composition 73
[arrison. Choice of books 41
[arrison. John Ruskin 49
[art. Actual government 6
[art. Essentials in American history 92
[art. Formation of the Union 92
[art. National ideals historically traced 94
[art. Salmon Portland Chase 100
[art. Slavery and abolition 93
[art, ed. American history told by contemporaries 93
[art, ed. American nation 93
[arte. Tennessee's partner 51
[artung. Barton's first aid textbook 26
[arwood. New creations in plant life 22
[askin. American government 6
[astings. Light 16
[atfield. Modern accounting 34
[aunters of the silences. Roberts 25
[aweis, ed. Chaucer 50
[awthorne. House of the seven gables 61
[awthorne. Marble faun 61
[azen. Europe since 1815 83
[ay. William McKinley 102
[aydn. Dictionary of dates 83
[aynes. Election of senators 7
[eadlam. Bismarck 83
[eadley. Life of General Lafayette 101
[ealth, strength and power. Sargent 27
[ealthful farmhouse. Dodd 32
[eat. See Class 530.
[eilprin, A. Earth and its story 20
[eilprin, L. Historical reference book 83
[enderson. Short history of Germany 83
[enry. Feeds and feeding 28
[enry Esmond. Thackeray 64
[ero tales of the far North. Riis 76
[eroes of chivalry and romance. Church 13
[eroes of discovery in America. Morris 99
[eroes of Iceland. French 13
[eroes of progress in America. Morris 99
[eroes of the army in America. Morris 99
[eroes of the navy in America. Morris 99
[eroes of the nation.
Alexander the Great, by Wheeler 81
Augustus Caesar, by Firth 79

Page

Bismarck, by Headlam 83
Cicero, by Davidson 79
Cromwell, by Firth 87
Edward Plantagenet, by Jenks 87
Gustavus Adolphus, by Fletcher 82
Henry V, by Kingsford 87
Lee, by White 101
Lincoln, by Brooks 101
Nelson, by Russell 88
Pitt, by Green 87
Wellington, by Morris 88
Wyclif, by Sargent 88
Heroic ballads. Montgomery 53
Heroines of modern progress. Adams & Foster 76
Herrick. Commercial education 34
Heydrick, ed. Types of the short story 61
Higginson. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow 49
Higginson. Tales of the enchanted islands 14
Higginson & Boynton. American literature 46
High school agriculture. Mayne & Hatch 29
High school debate book. Robbins 44
High school manual training course. Ritchey 36
Hilgard. Soils 28
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee 101
Hill, F. T. On the trail of Washington 103
Hill, J. M. Practical cooking 32
Hill, M., comp. Liberty documents 94
Hill. Vachell 64
Hillis. Great books as life-teachers 41
Historic Americans. Brooks 99
Historic inventions. Holland 16
Historical geography. MacCoun 95
Historical plays from Shakespeare. Couch 55
Historical reference book. Heilprin 83
History of the Babylonians. Goodspeed 79
History of the Middle ages. Munro 84
History of the Orient and Greece. Botsford 78
History of the presidency. Stanwood 98
History of the United States navy. Spears 98
Hitchcock. Building of a book 34
Hodgkin. Life of Charlemagne 83
Hodgson. Practical wood carving 38
Hodgson. Up-to-date hardwood finisher 36
Holland, R. S. Builders of United Italy 83
Holland, R. S. Historic inventions 16
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 24
Holmes. Autocrat of the breakfast table 69
Holmes. Complete poetical works 51
Holst. John C. Calhoun 100
Holt, H., ed. Life stories of undistinguished Americans 9
Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children 32
Home care of the sick. Pope 33
Home fun. Bullivant 40
Home life in colonial days. Earle 91
Home waterworks. Lynde 29
Homer. Iliad 75
Homer. Iliad, Adaptation 75
Homer. Odyssey 75

Page
mer. Odyssey. Adaptation 75
norable Peter Stirling. Ford 60
pkins, A. A., & Bond, comp. Scientific American reference book 1
pkins, C. G. Soil fertility 28
rnaday. American natural history 24
rnaday. Our vanishing wild life 24
rse book. Johnstone 29
smer. Appeal to arms 93
smer. The Jews 80
smer. Louisiana purchase 94
smer. Outcome of the Civil war 93
smer. Samuel Adams 100
smer. Short history of the Mississippi valley 94
ugh, R. B. Handbook of the trees 22
ugh, T., & Sedgwick. Human mechanism 26
use. Bevier 31
use of the seven gables. Hawthorne 61
use of the Wolf. Weyman 67
usehold bacteriology. Buchanan 31
usehold economics. See Class 640.
usehold textiles. Gibbs 32
uston. Wonder book of light 16
uston. Wonder book of magnetism 16
uston. Wonder book of the atmosphere 20
w & Leigh. History of Rome 80
w George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites 98
w to judge a book. Shuman 42
w to study pictures. Caffin 37
ward, G. E. Preliminaries of the Revolution 93
ward, L. O. Insect book 24
wells. My Mark Twain 48
wells. Rise of Silas Lapham 61
yt. Cyclopedia of practical quotations 2
dson. Shakespeare 55
gh Wynne. Mitchell 67
ghes. David Livingstone 87
ghes. Tom Brown at Oxford 61
ghes. Tom Brown's school days 61
go. Les miserables 66
ll, comp. Boys' Cuchulain 14
man body. Martin 27
man foods. Snyder 33
man mechanism. Hough & Sedgwick 26
man nutrition. Jordan 32
me. Modern Spain 83
me. Spain 83
mphrey, comp. Poetic new world 53
nt, C. L. Ellen H. Richards 32
nt, T. F. Cereals in America 29
nt, T. F. Forage and fiber crops 29
tchinson. Handbook of health 27
tchinson. Preventable diseases 27
tchison, Robert. Food 32
tton. Sir Walter Scott 49
de. Newspaper reporting 34
patia. Kingsley 66
land fisherman. Loti 62
lls of the king. Pallen 51

Page
Idylls of the king. Tennyson 52
Iles. Flame, electricity and the camera 17
Iles. Inventors at work 17
Iles. Leading American inventors 17
Iliad. Homer 75
Iliad for boys and girls. Church 75
Immigrant tide. Steiner 7
In ole Virginia. Page 62
In our convent days. Repplier 70
In the days of Shakespeare. Jenks 55
Indoor amusements. See Class 793.
Indoor studies. Burroughs 68
Industrial and social history of England. Cheyney 86
Industrial history of the United States. Coman 91
Industrial mathematics. Marsh 15
Initiative, referendum and recall. Munro 7
Insects. See Class 590, and No. 1737.
Intercollegiate debates. Pearson 43
Introduction to the English historians. Beard 86
Inventors at work. Iles 17
Irrigation and drainage. King 29
Irving. Bracebridge hall 69
Irving. George Washington 103
Irving. Old Christmas 69
Irving. Rip Van Winkle 69
Irving. Sketch book 69
Irving. Tales from the Alhambra 69
Isham. American painting 37
Island story. Marshall 88
Ivanhoe. Scott 63
Jackson, D. C., & Jackson. Electricity and magnetism 17
Jackson, H. H. Ramona 61
Jacksonian democracy. McDonald 93
James. On some of life's ideals 3
James. Principles of psychology 3
Jane Eyre. Bronte 58
Janice Meredith. Ford 66
Jeanne d'Arc. Mackaye 55
Jeffersonian system. Channing 93
Jenks, E. Edward Plantagenet 87
Jenks, T. In the days of Shakespeare 55
Jenks, T. Photography for young folks 37
Jesuits in North America. Parkman 96
Jewett. Country of the pointed firs 61
Jewett. Story of the Normans 87
Jews. Hosmer 80
Joan of Arc. Clemens 65
Joan of Arc. De Quincey 69
Joan of Arc. Lowell 84
John Halifax. Craik 59
Johnson, A., ed. Readings in American history 94
Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation 12
Johnson, O. Stover at Yale 61
Johnson, S. Selections 69
Johnston, A., ed. American orations 94
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders 83
Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans 80
Johnston, M. Long roll 66

Page
Johnston, R. M. French revolution..... 83
Johnston, R. M. Leading American soldiers..... 99
Johnston, R. M. Napoleon..... 84
Johnstone, J. H. S. Horse book..... 29
Jones, F. A. Thomas A. Edison..... 17
Jones, H. C. Physical chemistry..... 18
Jordan, D. S. Fishes..... 24
Jordan, D. S., & Kellogg. Evolution and animal life..... 21
Jordan, E. G. May Iverson tackles life..... 61
Jordan, W. H. Human nutrition..... 32
Journal of the federal convention. Madison..... 95
Judging live stock. Craig..... 28
Judith Shakespeare. Black..... 57
Julius Caesar. Shakespeare..... 56
Junior republic. George..... 9
Jusserand. Literary history..... 46
Kaempffert. New art of flying..... 17
Kahlenberg & Hart. Chemistry..... 18
Keats. Poems..... 51
Keeler. Our native trees..... 22
Keller. Optimism..... 3
Keller. Story of my life..... 77
Kendall, ed. Source book of English history..... 87
Kenilworth. Scott..... 63
Kennedy. Servant in the house..... 55
Kephart. Book of camping..... 40
Kephart. Camp cookery..... 32
Kidnapped. Stevenson..... 63
Kiepert. Atlas antiquus..... 80
Kim. Kipling..... 62
Kimball. Structure of the English sentence..... 42
Kindred of the wild. Roberts..... 25
King, C. Cadet days..... 61
King, F. H. Irrigation and drainage..... 29
King, F. H. Physics of agriculture..... 29
King, F. H. Soil..... 29
King, F. H. Ventilation..... 29
King, G. DeSoto and his men..... 94
King Lear. Shakespeare..... 56
Kingsford. Henry V..... 87
Kingsley. Hypatia..... 66
Kingsley. Roman and Teuton..... 84
Kingsley. Westward ho..... 66
Kipling. Captains courageous..... 61
Kipling. Collected verse..... 51
Kipling. Day's work..... 61
Kipling. Kim..... 62
Kipling. Light that failed..... 62
Labor. See Class 330.
Laboratory course in wood-turning. Golden..... 35
Laboulaye. Quest of the four leaved clover..... 62
Lady of the lake. Scott..... 52
Lady or the tiger? Stockton..... 64
Laing. Masterpieces of Latin literature..... 75
Lakes of North America. Russell..... 20
Lamb. Essays of Elia..... 70
Lamb & Lamb. Tales from Shakespeare..... 55
Lance of Kanana. French..... 60

Page
Land we live in. Price 10
Lang. Tales of Troy and Greece 75
Lange. Silver island of the Chippewa 62
LaSalle. Parkman 96
Laselle & Wiley. Vocations for girls 25
Last American frontier. Paxson 93
Last days of Pompeii. Lytton 67
Last of the Mohicans. Cooper 58
Latane. America as a world power 94
Latin language and literature. See Class 880.
Laundry work. Shepperd 33
Laurel song book. Tomlins 39
Laut. Pathfinders of the West 94
Lavignac. Music and musicians 38
Lavignac. Music dramas of Wagner 38
Lawn tennis. Paret 40
Lawton. Classical Latin literature 75
Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay 51
Laycock & Scales. Argumentation and debate 43
Laycock & Spofford. Manual of argumentation 43
Leading American inventors. Iles 17
Leading American soldiers. Johnston 99
Leavitt. Examples of industrial education 26
Le Bosquet. Personal hygiene 27
Le Conte. Elements of geology 20
Lecky. American revolution 95
Legends. See Class 398, and No. 2447.
Les miserables. Hugo 66
Lessons in cooking. Robinson & Hammell 33
Lessons on manners. Dewey 3
Lessons on morals. Dewey 3
Letters and lettering. Brown 38
Lewis, C. T., & Short. Harper's Latin dictionary 75
Lewis, E. H. Business English 34
Liberty documents. Hill 94
Library of home economics.
    Barrows. Principles of cookery 31
    Bevier. (The) house 31
    Cotton. Care of children 31
    Dodd. Chemistry of the household 18
    LeBosquet. Personal hygiene 27
    Pope. Home care of the sick 33
    Terrill. Household management 33
Life at West Point. Hancock 11
Life in ancient Egypt. Maspero 80
Life in the Roman world. Tucker 81
Life of Charlemagne. Eginhard 82
Life of the ancient Greeks. Gulick 80
Life of the bee. Maeterlinck 24
Life stories of undistinguished Americans. Holt 9
Light. See Class 530.
Light that failed. Kipling 62
Lincoln, A. Speeches and letters 69
Lincoln, M. J. B. Boston cook book 33
Lipman, J. G. Bacteria in relation to country life 23
Lindsay. John Smith 102
Linn. Horace Greeley 101
Lippincott's dictionary of biography 2

Page
Lippincott's new gazetteer of the world 2
Literary and historical atlas of America. Bartholomew 1
Literary and historical atlas of Europe. Bartholomew 1
Literary history of America. Wendell 47
Literary leaders of America. Burton 45
Literary likings. Burton 68
Literary pilgrimages in New England. Bacon 45
Literary study of the Bible. Moulton 46
Literature, General. See Class 800.
Literature and life in school. Colby 41
Little minister. Barrie 57
Little rivers. Van Dyke 71
Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Fox 60
Little women. Alcott 57
Lloyd & Bigelow. Teaching of biology 21
Lockhart. Life of Sir Walter Scott 49
Locy. Biology and its makers 21
Lodge. Alexander Hamilton 101
Lodge. Daniel Webster 103
Lodge. George Washington 103
Lodge. Short history of the English colonies 95
Long, comp. American poems 53
Long roll. Johnston 66
Longman. Frederick, the great 84
Longer narrative poems. Hale 53
Longfellow. Complete poetical works 51
Longfellow. Song of Hiawatha 51
Loomis. New practical letter writing 34
Lorna Doone. Blackmore 57
Lothrop. William Henry Seward 102
Loti. Iceland fisherman 62
Louisiana purchase. Hosmer 94
Lovell. Stories in stone from the Roman forum 80
Low & Pulling. Dictionary of English history 87
Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution 84
Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc 84
Lowell, J. R. Books and libraries 69
Lowell, J. R. My study windows 70
Lowell, J. R. Poetical works 51
Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace 76
Lytton. Last days of Pompeii 67
Lyall. Warren Hastings 88
Lynde. Home waterworks 29
Lyon & Fippin. Soil management 29
Mabie. Norse stories 5
Mabie. Stories new and old 62
Mabinogion 14
Macaulay. Critical and historical essays 70
Macaulay. Lays of ancient Rome 51
Macaulay. Miscellaneous essays 70
Macbeth. Shakespeare 56
McCall. Business of Congress 7
McCall. Thaddeus Stevens 102
McCarthy. Epoch of reform 88
McCarthy. Short history of our own times 88
McCarthy. Story of the people of England 88
McConathy. School song book 38
MacCoun. Historical geography 95

Page
MacDonald, ed. Documentary source book of American history... 95
McDonald. Jacksonian democracy... 93
McFadden & Davis. Selected list of plays... 41
McGlauflin. Handicraft for girls... 33
Mach, E. Science of mechanics... 17
Mach, E. R. O. von. Outlines of the history of painting... 37
Mackaye. Jeanne d'Arc... 55
Maclaren, Ian, pseud. See Watson, John.
McLaughlin. Confederation and the constitution... 93
McLaughlin. History of the American nation... 95
Macleod. Book of King Arthur... 14
Macleod. Shakespeare story book... 55
McMaster. History of the United States... 95
Macy. Party organization... 7
Madison. Journal of the federal convention... 95
Maeterlinck. Life of the bee... 24
Magnetic north. Robins... 62
Magruder. John Marshall... 102
Mahaffy. Old Greek life... 80
Mahaffy. Story of Alexander's empire... 80
Mair. English literature... 46
Makers of modern poetry. Dawson... 45
Making of a man. Marden... 3
Making of a newspaper man. Blythe... 34
Making of an American. Riis... 77
Making of New England. Drake... 90
Making of the great West. Drake... 90
Making of the nation. Walker... 98
Making of the Ohio Valley states. Drake... 90
Making of Virginia. Drake... 90
Makower. Radioactive substances... 17
Malory. Boy's King Arthur... 14
Man with the hoe. Markham... 51
Man without a country. Hale... 61
Manly. English poetry... 53
Manly. English prose... 72
Manly, ed. Pre-Shakespearean drama... 55
Manual of argumentation. Laycock & Spofford... 43
Manual of carpentry. Riley... 36
Manual of debate. Thomas... 44
Manual training. See Class 680.
Marble faun. Hawthorne... 61
Marden. Making of a man... 3
Marden. Pushing to the front... 3
Marden. Success... 3
Marden. Young man entering business... 3
Marjorie Daw. Aldrich... 57
Markham. Man with the hoe... 51
Markwick & Smith. True citizen... 4
Marryat. Masterman Ready... 62
Marsh. Industrial mathematics... 15
Marshall. An island story... 88
Marshall. Scotland's story... 84
Marshall. Story of France... 84
Martin, G. L. Dairy laboratory guide... 29
Martin, H. N. Human body... 27
Martin, H. R. Tillie... 62
Martin, M. E. Friendly stars... 15

Page
Martineau. Peasant and the prince 67
Mason, A. E. W. Four feathers 62
Mason, D. G. Guide to music 39
Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments 39
Maspero. Life in ancient Egypt 80
Master Skylark. Bennett 57
Masterman Ready. Marryat 62
Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright, ed 76
Masterpieces of Latin literature. Laing, ed 75
Masterpieces of modern oratory. Shurter, ed 73
Masters of fate. Shaler 4
Masters of the English novel 45
Mathematics. See Class 510.
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers 23
Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds 24
Mathews, J. L. Remaking the Mississippi 12
Mathewson & Stewart. Applied mechanical drawing 38
Matteson. Analytic index to American nation 94
May Iverson tackles life. Jordan 61
Mayne & Hatch. High school agriculture 29
Mayo. Diseases of animals 29
Mechanical drawing. See Class 740.
Mechanics. See Class 530.
Mediaeval England. Bateson 86
Mediaeval Europe. Emerton 82
Melitz. Opera goers' complete guide 39
Melting pot. Zangwill 56
Men of iron. Pyle 67
Men who made the nation. Sparks 98
Men who sell things. Moody 35
Merchant of Venice. Shakespeare 56
Merry men. Stevenson 63
Merwin. Aaron Burr 100
Merwin. Thomas Jefferson 101
Michels. Creamery butter making 30
Microscope. Gage 21
Middle ages. Emerton 82
Middle period. Burgess 89
Middlemarch. Eliot 60
Midsummer night's dream. Shakespeare 56
Milk. See Class 630.
Mill on the Floss. Eliot 60
Mills. Our inland seas 12
Mills. Searchlights on American industries 12
Milton. Poetical works 51
Mind and work. Gulick 3
Mineralogy. See Class 540.
Minnesota. Folwell 92
Mission furniture. Windsor 36
Mississippi valley in the Civil war. Fiske 91
Mitchell, D. G. English lands, letters and kings 46
Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book 33
Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne 67
Moberly. Early Tudors 88
Modern accounting. Hatfield 34
Modern advertising. Calkins & Holden 34
Modern American oratory. Ringwalt 73
Modern atlas. Cram 1

Page
Modern bank. Fiske 9
Modern cabinet work. Wells & Hooper 36
Modern political orations. Wagner 73
Modern Spain. Hume 83
Modern vikings. Boyeson 58
Mommsen. History of the Roman republic 80
Monsieur Beaucaire. Tarkington 64
Montague. English constitutional history 88
Montcalm and Wolfe. Parkman 96
Montgomery, comp. Heroic ballads 53
Moody, W. D. Men who sell things 35
Moody, W. V., & Lovett. First view of English literature 46
Moore. Descriptive meteorology 20
Morawetz. Banking and currency problems 9
Morgan. Abraham Lincoln 102
Morgan. Theodore Roosevelt 102
Morley. Burke 48
Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America 99
Morris, C. Heroes of progress in America 99
Morris, C. Heroes of the army in America 99
Morris, C. Heroes of the navy in America 99
Morris, W. Atalanta's race 51
Morris, W. O. Wellington 88
Morse. Abraham Lincoln 102
Morse. Benjamin Franklin 101
Morse. John Adams 100
Morse. John Quincy Adams 100
Morse. Thomas Jefferson 101
Moses. Louisa May Alcott 77
Mother. Norris 62
Motley. Dutch nation 84
Motley. Peter, the great 84
Moulton. Literary study of the Bible 46
Moulton. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist 55
Moulton. World literature 41
Mowry. Territorial growth of the United States 95
Much ado about nothing. Shakespeare 56
Muller. Carla Wenckebach: pioneer 78
Munro, D. C. History of the Middle ages 84
Munro, D. C. Source book of Roman history 80
Munro, W. B. Government of European cities 7
Munro, W. B. Initiative, referendum and recall 7
Muir. Story of my boyhood 77
Munsterberg. Psychology and life 3
Murray. Ancient Greek literature 75
Music. See Class 780.
My Mark Twain. Howells 48
My study windows. Lowell 70
My summer in a garden. Warner 71
Mythology. See Class 290, and No. 2667.
National development. Sparks 94
National ideals historically traced. Hart 94
National problems. Dewey 94
Nature and man in America. Shaler 21
Nature's garden. Doubleday 22
New art of flying. Kaempffert 17
New astronomy. Todd 5
New creations in plant life. Harwood 22

Page
New Encyclopedia of social reform. Bliss & Binder..... 1
New England nun. Freeman..... 60
New France and New England. Fiske..... 92
New freedom. Wilson..... 8
New knowledge. Duncan..... 16
New physics. Poincare..... 17
New practical letter writing. Loomis..... 34
Newcomb. Astronomy for everybody..... 15
Newcomb. Side-lights on astronomy..... 15
Newcomer & Andrews. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose..... 48
Newspaper reporting. Hyde..... 34
Nibelungenlied..... 73
Nicholas Nickleby. Dickens..... 59
Nicolay. Short life of Abraham Lincoln..... 102
Norman conquest of England. Freeman..... 87
Norris. Mother..... 62
Norse mythology. Anderson..... 4
Norse stories. Mabie..... 5
Northrop. Addresses..... 70
Northwestern fights and fighters. Brady..... 89
Noyes, A. Drake..... 51
Noyes, W. Handwork in wood..... 36
Noyes, W. Wood and forest..... 36
Nuttall. Popular handbook of the birds..... 24
Odyssey. Homer..... 75
Odyssey for boys and girls. Church..... 75
Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene..... 30
Ogden, J. G. Heat..... 17
Ogg, ed. Source book of mediaeval history..... 84
Olcott. George Eliot..... 48
Old Chester tales. Deland..... 59
Old Christmas. Irving..... 69
Old Creole days. Cable..... 58
Old curiosity shop. Dickens..... 59
Old gentleman of the black stock. Page..... 62
Old Greek life. Mahaffy..... 80
Old Indian days. Eastman..... 91
Old regime in Canada. Parkman..... 96
Old Virginia and her neighbors. Fiske..... 92
Old world hero stories. Tappan..... 85
Oliver Twist. Dickens..... 59
Ollivant. Bob, son of Battle..... 62
Olsen. Pure foods..... 33
Oman. England in the 19th century..... 88
On reading. Brandes..... 41
On some of life's ideals. James..... 3
On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill..... 101
On the trail of Washington. Hill..... 102
Opera goers' complete guide. Melitz..... 39
Optimism. Keller..... 3
Orations—Collections. See Class 815.
Orchestral instruments. Mason..... 39
Orcutt. The writer's desk book..... 42
Oregon trail. Parkman..... 96
Osman. Cleaning and renovating..... 33
Osterhout. Experiments with plants..... 23
Ostwald. Conversations on chemistry..... 19

Page
Ostwald & Morse. Elementary modern chemistry..... 19
Othello. Shakespeare..... 56
Our ferns. Clute..... 22
Our first century. Eggleston..... 91
Our inland seas. Mills..... 12
Our native trees. Keeler..... 22
Our vanishing wild life. Hornaday..... 24
Our young folks Plutarch. Plutarch..... 80
Outcome of the Civil war. Hosmer..... 93
Outlines of industrial chemistry. Thorp..... 19
Outlines of Roman history. Pelham..... 80
Outlines of the earth's history. Shaler..... 21
Outlines of universal history. Fisher..... 82
Oxford book of German verse. Fiedler..... 74
Page, C. H., comp. British poets..... 53
Page, C. H., comp. Chief American poets..... 53
Page, T. N. Burial of the guns..... 67
Page, T. N. In ole Virginia..... 62
Page, T. N. Old gentleman of the black stock..... 62
Page, T. N. Red Rock..... 67
Page, T. N. Social life in old Virginia..... 96
Pageants and pageantry. Bates..... 40
Paine, H. E. Girls and women..... 4
Paine, R. D. College years..... 62
Palgrave, ed. Golden treasury..... 54
Pallen. Meaning of the Idylls of the king..... 51
Palmer, A. F. Why go to college?..... 11
Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer..... 77
Panama, past and present. Bishop..... 76
Pancoast. American literature..... 46
Pancoast. English literature..... 46
Pancoast, comp. Standard English poems..... 54
Paret. Lawn tennis..... 40
Park. Educational woodworking..... 36
Parker. Seats of the mighty..... 67
Parkin. Rhodes scholarships..... 11
Parkman. Conspiracy of Pontiac..... 95
Parkman. Count Frontenac and New France..... 95
Parkman. Half century of conflict..... 96
Parkman. Jesuits in North America..... 96
Parkman. LaSalle..... 96
Parkman. Montcalm and Wolfe..... 96
Parkman. Old regime in Canada..... 96
Parkman. Oregon trail..... 96
Parkman. Pioneers of France..... 96
Parkman. Struggle for a continent..... 96
Parloa. Home economics..... 33
Parsons. Choosing a vocation..... 26
Parties and slavery. Smith..... 93
Party organization. Macy..... 7
Pathfinders of the West. Laut..... 94
Paxson. Last American frontier..... 96
Payne. Bjornstjerne Bjornson..... 74
Peabody. Piper..... 56
Pearson. Intercollegiate debates..... 43
Pearson, ed. Speaker..... 44
Peasant and the prince. Martineau..... 67

Page
Pelham. Outlines of Roman history 80
Pellew. John Jay 101
Penelope's progress. Wiggin 65
Percy. Boy's Percy 51
Personal hygiene. See Class 612.
Personally conducted. Stockton 76
Peter and Wendy. Barrie 57
Peter, the great. Motley 84
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles; government ownership .. 10
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles; income tax 10
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles; initiative and referendum. 7
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles; recall 7
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles: woman suffrage 7
Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college 11
Philip. Romance of modern chemistry 19
Phillips. Ulysses 56
Photography. See Class 700.
Phyfe, W. H. P. Twelve thousand words often mispronounced 43
Physical geography. See Classes 550, 551.
Physical training. See Class 612.
Physics. See Class 530.
Physics of agriculture. King 29
Physiography. See Class 551.
Physiology. See Class 612.
Pickwick papers. Dickens 60
Pictures from Greek life and story. Church 78
Pilgrims in their three homes. Griffis 92
Pilot. Cooper 58
Pioneers. Cooper 59
Pioneers of France. Parkman 96
Piper. Peabody 56
Pitkin. Art and business of story writing 42
Plant breeding. Vries 23
Plants. See Class 580.
Plays. See Class 793.
Ploetz. Epitome of history 84
Plumb. Types and breeds of farm animals 30
Plummer. Alfred the Great 88
Plutarch. Lives 80
Poe. Best tales 62
Poe. Complete poems 51
Poe. Raven 52
Poems here at home. Riley 52
Poems of country life. Bryan 53
Poetic new world. Humphrey 53
Poetry. See Classes 811, 811.8, and No. 2334.
Poets of America. Stedman 47
Poincare. New physics 50
Political history of the United States. Gordy 92
Political parties. Woodburn 8
Politics. See Class 320.
Pope. Home care of the sick 33
Popular fruit growing. Green 28
Potato. Fraser 28
Poultry. See Class 630.
Poultry architecture. Fiske 35
Practical athletics. Graham & Clark 40
Practical cooking and serving. Hill 32

Page
Practical dairy bacteriology. Conn 28
Practical public speaking. Clark & Blanchard 43
Practical quotations. Hoyt 2
Practical use of books and libraries. Ward 2
Practical wood carving. Hodgson 38
Practice of diplomacy. Foster 6
Prairie. Cooper 59
Preliminaries of the Revolution. Howard 93
Prescott. Conquest of Mexico 96
Prescott. Conquest of Peru 96
Pre-Shakespearean drama. Manly, ed 55
Preston. Documents illustrative of American history 97
Preventable diseases. Hutchinson 27
Price. Land we live in 10
Pride and prejudice. Austen 57
Primer of evolution. Clodd 21
Prince and the pauper. Clemens 58
Principles of cookery. Barrows 31
Principles of design. Batchelder 37
Principles of economics. Fetter 9
Principles of economics. Taussig 10
Printing and writing materials. Smith 35
Prior. Edmund Burke 48
Private life of the Romans. Johnston 80
Problems in furniture making. Crawshaw 35
Profitable stock feeding. Smith 30
Promise of American life. Croly 5
Promised land. Antin 77
Proof reading and punctuation. Smith 35
Provincial America. Greene 93
Psychology. See Class 150.
Public speaking. See Class 808.5, 808.8.
Pure foods. Olsen 33
Pushing to the front. Marden 3
Putnam, ed. Representative essays 72
Pyle. Men of iron 67
Pyle. Robin Hood 14
Pyle. Story of King Arthur 14
Quentin Durward. Scott 63
Quest of the four leaved clover. Laboulaye 62
Quiller-Couch. See Couch.
Radioactive substances. Makower 17
Ragozin. Frithjof and Roland 14
Ragozin. Siegfried and Beowulf 14
Raleigh. Shakespeare 55
Rambaud. History of Russia 85
Ramona. Jackson 61
Raven. Poe 52
Rawson. Twenty famous naval battles 85
Reade. Cloister and the hearth 67
Readers' guide to periodical literature. 1912-13 2
Reader's handbook. Brewer 1
Readings. See Class 808.8.
Readings in American government. Beard 5
Readings in American history. Johnson 94
Readings in English history. Cheyney 86
Readings in European history. Robinson 85
Readings in modern European history. Robinson & Beard 85

Page
Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggin 65
Recollections of thirteen presidents. Wise 100
Reconstruction. Dunning 94
Reconstruction and the constitution. Burgess 89
Red Rock. Page 67
Refugees. Doyle 66
Reinach. Apollo 37
Remaking the Mississippi. Mathews 12
Renaissance. Symonds 85
Renaissance and modern art. Goodyear 37
Repplier. Book of famous verse 54
Repplier. In our convent days 70
Repplier. Varia 70
Representative biographies. Copeland & Hersey 45
Representative essays. Putnam, ed 72
Revolutionary and Napoleonic era. Rose 85
Reynolds. Veterinary studies 30
Rhetoric. See Class 808.
Rhetoric in oratory. Shurter 44
Rhodes. History of the United States 97
Rhodes scholarships. Parkin 11
Richard Carvel. Churchill 65
Richards. Florence Nightingale 77
Richardson, A. S. Girl who earns her own living 26
Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends 4
Richardson, C. F. American literature 46
Richmond. Good neighbor 10
Ries. Economic geology 20
Rights and duties of American citizenship. Willoughby 8
Riis. Battle with the slum 10
Riis. Hero tales of the far North 76
Riis. Making of an American 77
Riley, J. W. Manual of carpentry 36
Riley, James W. Farm rhymes 52
Riley, James W. Poems here at home 52
Ringwalt. Briefs on public questions 43
Ringwalt, ed. Modern American oratory 73
Rip van Winkle. Irving 69
Rise and growth of democracy in England. Rose 88
Rise of American nationality. Babcock 93
Rise of Silas Lapham. Howells 61
Rise of the new West. Turner 93
Ritchey. High school manual training course 36
Ritchie. Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning 46
Rittenhouse. Younger American poets 47
Riverby. Burroughs 68
Riverman. White 64
Rivers of North America. Russell 20
Robbins. High school debate book 44
Robbins, comp. Selected articles: central bank 10
Robbins, comp. Selected articles: commission plan 7
Robert. Rules of order 2
Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences 25
Roberts, C. G. D. Kindred of the wild 25
Roberts, I. P. Farmstead 30
Robin Hood. Pyle 14
Robins. Come and find me 62
Robins. Magnetic North 62

Page
Robinson, E. R., & Hammel. Lessons in cooking..... 33
Robinson, E. V. D. Commercial geography..... 12
Robinson, James, H. History of Western Europe..... 85
Robinson, James H. Readings in European history..... 85
Robinson, James H., & Beard. Development of modern Europe... 85
Robinson, James H., & Beard. Readings in modern European history 85
Robinson, John H. Poultry culture..... 30
Robinson Crusoe. Defoe..... 65
Roget. Thesaurus of English words..... 43
Rollins. What can a young man do?..... 26
Roman and mediaeval and modern art. Goodyear..... 37
Roman and Teuton. Kingsley..... 84
Roman festivals. Fowler..... 79
Roman life in the days of Cicero. Church..... 78
Romance of modern chemistry. Philip..... 19
Rome—History. See Class 930.
Romeo and Juliet. Shakespeare..... 56
Romola. Eliot..... 60
Roof and meadow. Sharp..... 25
Roosevelt. American ideals..... 7
Roosevelt. Gouverneur Morris..... 102
Roosevelt. Thomas Hart Benton..... 100
Roosevelt. Winning of the West..... 97
Root & Root. A. B. C. and X. Y. Z. of bee culture..... 30
Rose, A. F. Copper work..... 36
Rose, J. H. Life of Napoleon I..... 85
Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era..... 85
Rose, J. H. Rise and growth of democracy in England..... 88
Rotch. Conquest of the air..... 18
Rudder Grange. Stockton..... 64
Rules of order. Robert..... 2
Rural economics. Carver..... 27
Rural hygiene. Ogden..... 30
Ruskin. Selections..... 70
Ruskin. Sesame and lilies..... 70
Russell, I. C. Glaciers of North America..... 20
Russell, I. C. Lakes of North America..... 20
Russell, I. C. Rivers of North America..... 20
Russell, W. C. Horatio Nelson..... 88
Russia. Rambaud..... 85
Ryland. Chronological outlines of English literature..... 47
Sábbath in Puritan New England. Earle..... 91
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum..... 76
Sailor's log. Evans..... 77
Saintsbury. History of 19th century literature..... 47
Salamnbo. Flaubert..... 66
Salisbury. Physiography..... 20
Salisbury & others. Elements of geography..... 20
Sampo. Baldwin..... 13
Sanders pub. co. Farm buildings..... 30
Sanderson. Insect pests..... 30
Sanitation of a country house. Bashore..... 27
Sargent. Health, strength and power..... 27
Sartor resartus. Carlyle..... 68
Scandinavia. Bain..... 82
Scandinavian literature. See Class 839.
Schiller. Life and works..... 73

Page
School needlework. Hapgood 32
School song book. McConathy 38
Schouler. Alexander Hamilton 101
Schouler. History of the United States 97
Schurz. Abraham Lincoln 102
Schurz. Henry Clay 100
Science of accounts. Bentley 34
Scientific American reference book 1
Scientific ideas of today. Gibson 16
Scotland's story. Marshall 84
Scott. Complete works 52
Scott. Ivanhoe 63
Scott. Kenilworth 63
Scott. Lady of the lake 52
Scott. Quentin Durward 63
Scott. Talisman 63
Scrap book of elementary mathematics. White 15
Scudder, ed. American prose 72
Searchlights on American industries. Mills 12
Seats of the mighty. Parker 67
Sedgwick, H. D. Francis Parkman 49
Sedgwick, H. D. Samuel de Champlain 100
Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy 85
Sedgwick, W. T., & Wilson. General biology 21
Seebohm. Era of the Protestant revolution 85
Seeley, H. G. Story of the earth in past ages 21
Seeley, J. R. Expansion of England 88
Seignobos. History of ancient civilization 81
Seignobos. History of the Roman people 81
Select orations: American political history. Harding 87
Selected articles: central bank. Robbins 10
Selected articles: commission plan. Robbins 7
Selected articles: compulsory insurance. Bullock 9
Selected articles: direct primaries. Fanning 6
Selected articles: election of U. S. senators. Fanning 6
Selected articles: government ownership. Phelps 10
Selected articles: income tax. Phelps 10
Selected articles: initiative and referendum. Phelps 7
Selected articles: recall. Phelps 7
Selected articles: woman suffrage. Phelps 7
Selected readings in economics. Bullock 8
Selected readings in public finance. Bullock 8
Selection and preparation of food. Bevier & Van Meter 31
Selections from English poets. Cody, comp 53
Selections from the economic history: U. S. Callender 9
Semple. American history 97
Sense and sensibility. Austen 57
Sergeant. John Wyclif 88
Servant in the house. Kennedy 91
Serviss. Astronomy with the naked eye 15
Serviss. Moon 15
Sesame and lilies. Ruskin 70
Seton. Wild animals I have known 25
Sewing. See Class 640.
Shakespeare. See Class 812.
Shaler, N. S. Aspects of the earth 21
Shaler, N. S. Nature and man in America 21
Shaler, N. S. Outlines of the earth's history 21

Page

Shaler, S. P. P. Masters of fate 4
Sharp. Roof and meadow 25
Sharp. A watcher in the woods 25
Shelley. Poetical works 52
Shepperd. Laundry work 33
Sheridan. Plays 71
Sherman. Chemistry of food and nutrition 33
Short ballot principles. Childs 5
Short history of Germany. Henderson 83
Short history of Italy. Sedgwick 85
Short history of our own times. McCarthy 88
Short history of the English colonies. Lodge 95
Short history of the English people. Green 87
Short history of the Mississippi valley. Hosmer 94
Shorter course in wood working. Wheeler 36
Shuman. How to judge a book 42
Shurter. Extempore speaking 44
Shurter. Rhetoric of oratory 44
Shurter, ed. Masterpieces of modern oratory 73
Sickels. Exercises in wood-working 36
Side-lights on astronomy. Newcomb 15
Siegfried and Beowulf. Ragozin 14
Silas Marner. Eliot 60
Silver island of the Chippewa. Lange 62
Sir Roger de Coverley papers. Addison & Steele 68
Sketch book. Irving 69
Skinner. Myths and legends of our land 97
Slavery and abolition. Hart 93
Sloane, P. H., & others. Mechanical drawing 38
Sloane, W. M. French war and the revolution 98
Slocum. Sailing alone around the world 76
Slosson. Great American universities 12
Smith, Adele M. Printing and writing materials 35
Smith, Adele M. Proof-reading 35
Smith, Alexander. General inorganic chemistry 19
Smith, Alexander, & Hall. Teaching chemistry and physics 18
Smith, D. E. Teaching and study of mathematics 15
Smith, F. H. Caleb West 63
Smith, F. H. Colonel Carter of Cartersville 63
Smith, F. H. Fortunes of Oliver Horn 63
Smith, F. H. Tom Grogan 63
Smith, H. A. Thirteen colonies 98
Smith, H. R. Profitable stock feeding 30
Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel 18
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery 93
Snyder. Chemistry of plant and animal life 19
Snyder. Human foods 33
Social center. Ward 11
Social life at Rome. Fowler 79
Social life in England. Synge 88
Social life in old Virginia. Page 95
Social life of the Hebrews. Day 79
Society and politics in ancient Rome. Abbott 78
Sohrab and Rustum. Arnold 50
Soils. See Class 630.
Some chemical problems of today. Duncan 18
Song of Hiawatha. Longfellow 51
Sound. See Class 530.

Page
Source book for mediaeval history. Thatcher & McNeal..... 85
Source book of English history. Kendall..... 87
Source book of Greek history. Fling..... 79
Source book for mediaeval history. Ogg..... 84
Source book of Roman history. Munro..... 80
Sources of English history. Colby, ed..... 87
Southern writers. Trent, ed..... 48
Spain. Hume..... 83
Spain in America. Bourne..... 93
Spargo. Bitter cry of the children..... 10
Sparks. Expansion of the American people..... 98
Sparks. Men who made the nation..... 98
Sparks. National development..... 94
Sparling. Business organization..... 35
Speaker. Pearson..... 44
Speaking voice. Everts..... 43
Spears. History of the United States navy..... 98
Spears. American merchant marine..... 12
Spencer. World's minerals..... 19
Sports. See Class 790.
Spenser. Works..... 52
Springsteed. Expert waitress..... 33
Spy. Cooper..... 59
Squirrels and other fur bearers. Burroughs..... 23
Standard concert guide. Upton..... 39
Standard English poems. Pancoast..... 54
Standish of Standish. Austin..... 65
Stanwood. History of the presidency..... 98
Stanwood. James Gillespie Blaine..... 100
Stars. See Class 520.
Starting in life. Fowler..... 25
State. Wilson..... 8
Statesman's year book..... 2
Stedman. Poets of America..... 47
Stedman. Victorian poets..... 47
Stedman, ed. American anthology..... 54
Stedman, ed. Victorian anthology..... 54
Steiner. Against the current..... 78
Steiner. Immigrant tide..... 7
Stevens, F. L., & Hall. Diseases of economic plants..... 23
Stevens, J. A. Albert Gallatin..... 101
Stevenson. David Balfour..... 63
Stevenson. Essays..... 70
Stevenson. Kidnapped..... 63
Stevenson. Letters..... 49
Stevenson. Merry men..... 63
Stevenson. Poems and ballads..... 52
Stevenson. Treasure island..... 63
Stockton. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine..... 64
Stockton. Lady or the tiger?..... 64
Stockton. Personally conducted..... 76
Stockton. Rudder Grange..... 64
Stockwell. Business character..... 35
Storey. Charles Sumner..... 102
Stories from the Greek tragedians. Church..... 75
Stories in stone. Lovell..... 80
Stories new and old. Mabie..... 62
Stories of popular operas. Guerber..... 38

Page
Story of Tonty. Catherwood 65
Stories of the East. Church 79
Stories of the Persian heroes. Wilmot-Buxton 14
Stories of the Wagner operas. Wheeler 39
Story of a grain of wheat. Edgar 28
Story of Alexander's empire. Mahaffy 80
Story of Athens. Butler 78
Story of France. Marshall 84
Story of germ life. Conn 22
Story of Grettir the strong. French 13
Story of iron and steel. Smith 18
Story of King Alfred. Besant 86
Story of King Arthur. Pyle 14
Story of my boyhood. Muir 77
Story of Roland. Baldwin 13
Story of Siegfried. Baldwin 13
Story of the alphabet. Clodd 42
Story of the American merchant marine. Spears 12
Story of the Crusades. Wilmot-Buxton 86
Story of the earth in past ages. Seeley 21
Story of the golden age. Baldwin 4
Story of the great lakes. Channing & Lansing 90
Story of the Greek people. Tappan 81
Story of the Indian. Grinnell 92
Story of the living machine. Conn 21
Story of the Normans. Jewett 87
Story of the people of England. McCarthy 88
Story of the railroad. Warman 12
Story of the Red Cross. Barton 8
Story of the Rhinegold. Chapin 13
Story of the Roman people. Tappan 81
Stover at Yale. Johnson 61
Stowe. Uncle Tom's Cabin 64
Structure of the English sentence. Kimball 42
Struggle for a continent. Parkman 96
Stubbs. Early Plantagenets 88
Student's history of England. Gardiner 87
Study of English and American poets. Clark 45
Study of English prose writers. Clark 45
Sturgis. Appreciation of architecture 37
Success. Marden 3
Success in music. Finck 38
Sumner, H. L. Equal suffrage 7
Sumner, W. G. Andrew Jackson 101
Surette & Mason. Appreciation of music 39
Swift. Gulliver's travels 71
Swoope. Lessons in practical electricity 18
Syle, ed. From Milton to Tennyson 54
Symonds. Short history of the Renaissance 85
Synge. Social life in England 88
Synonyms. See Classes Ref., 808.
Tale of two cities. Dickens 65
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb & Lamb 55
Tales from the Alhambra. Irving 69
Tales of ancient Greece. Cox 4
Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims. Darton 50
Tales of the enchanted islands. Higginson 14
Tales of Troy and Greece. Lang 75

Page

Talisman. Scott 63
Talks on teaching literature. Bates 41
Taming of the shrew. Shakespeare 56
Tappan. Old world hero stories 85
Tappan. Story of the Greek people 81
Tappan. Story of the Roman people 81
Tappan. When knights were bold 85
Tarbell. History of Greek art 37
Tariff history of the U. S. Taussig 10
Tarkington. Conquest of Canaan 64
Tarkington. Gentleman from Indiana 64
Tarkington. Monsieur Beaucaire 64
Tarr. Elementary geology 21
Taussig. Principles of economics 10
Taussig. Tariff history of the United States 10
Teaching chemistry and physics. Smith & Hall 18
Teaching in school and college. Phelps 11
Teaching of English. Carpenter & others 42
Teaching of English. Chubb 42
Teaching of mathematics. Young 15
Tempest. Shakespeare 56
Ten plays of Shakespeare. Brooke 54
Tennessee's partner. Harte 51
Tennyson. Idylls of the king 52
Tennyson. Poetic and dramatic works 52
Terrill. Household management 33
Territorial growth of the United States. Mowry 95
Testing milk. Farrington & Woll 28
Textiles. Dooley 32
Thackeray. Henry Esmond 64
Thackeray. Selections 71
Thackeray. Vanity fair 64
Thackeray. Virginians 64
Thatcher & McNeal. Source book for mediaeval history 85
Thayer, J. B. John Marshall 102
Thayer, W. R., ed. Best Elizabethan plays 56
Thesaurus of English words. Roget 43
Thirteen colonies. Smith 98
Thomas, C. History of German literature 74
Thomas, R. W. Manual of debate 44
Thompson, F. Selected poems 52
Thompson, F. Shelley 49
Thompson, M. Alice of Old Vincennes 67
Thoreau. Walden 71
Thorp. Outlines of industrial chemistry 19
Three musketeers. Dumas 66
Through the magic door. Doyle 41
Thwaites. Colonies 98
Thwaites. Daniel Boone 100
Thwaites. Father Marquette 102
Thwaites. France in America 93
Thwaites. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest 98
Thwaites. Wisconsin 98
Tillie. Martin 62
Thimbile. Essentials of electricity 18
Todd. New astronomy 15
Tolman. Hygiene for the worker 27
Tom Brown at Oxford. Hughes 61
Tom Brown's school days. Hughes 61

Page

Tom Grogan. Smith 63
Tom Sawyer. Clemens 58
Tomlins. Laurel song book 39
Tomlinson. American revolution 98
Toothaker & others. Commercial raw materials 10
Touching second. Evers & Fullerton 40
Trafton. Methods of attracting birds 25
Trail of the lonesome pine. Fox 60
Training of wild animals. Bostock 23
Travel. See Class 910.
Treasure Island. Stevenson 63
Trent. American literature 47
Trent. Robert E. Lee 101
Trent, comp. Best American tales 64
Trent, ed. Southern writers 48
Trent & Erskine. Great American writers 47
Trevelyan. American revolution 98
True citizen. Markwick & Smith 4
True story of Paul Revere. Gettemy 102
Tucker. Life in the Roman world 81
Turner. Rise of the new West 93
Tuscan childhood. Cipriani 77
Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens.
Twelfth night. Shakespeare 56
Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer & Andrews 48
Twelve thousand words often mispronounced. Phyfe 43
Twenty famous naval battles. Rawson 85
Twenty years at Hull House. Addams 8
Tyler, L. G. England in America 93
Tyler, M. C. Patrick Henry 101
Types and breeds of farm animals. Plumb 30
Types of the short story. Heydrick 61
Uarda. Ebers 66
Ulysses. Phillips 56
Uncle Tom's cabin. Stowe 64
United States—Bureau of animal industry. Diseases of cattle 30
United States History. See Class 973.
United States navy. Williams 8
Up from slavery. Washington 78
Up-to-date hardwood finisher. Hodgson 36
Upton. Standard concert guide 39
Vachell. The Hill 64
Van Dyke. Blue flower 64
Van Dyke. Days off 71
Van Dyke. Little rivers 71
Van Dyke. Poems 52
Van Dyke. Poetry of Tennyson 49
Van Dyke. Van Dyke book 71
Van Hise. Conservation of natural resources 10
Van Tyne. American revolution 93
Vanity fair. Thackeray 64
Varia. Repplier 70
Vedder. American writers of today 47
Vegetable gardening. Green 28
Ventilation. King 29
Veterinary studies. Reynolds 30
Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith 60
Victor of Salamis. Davis 65

Victorian anthology. Stedman, ed. 54
Victorian poets. Stedman 47
Victorian prose masters. Brownell 45
Vietor. German pronunciation 74
Viking tales. Anderson 74
Virgil. Aeneid 76
Virgil. Aeneid. Adaptation 75
Virginia. Cooke 90
Virginian. Wister 65
Virginians. Thackeray 64
Viva Mexico. Flandrau 76
Vocational guidance. See Class 607.
Voorhees. Forage crops 30
Vos. German conversation 74
Vries. Plant breeding 23
Wagner, ed. Modern political orations 73
Walden. Thoreau 71
Walker, A. P., & Hart. Essentials in English history 88
Walker, F. A. Making of the nation 98
Wallace, D. Lure of the Labrador wild 76
Wallace, L. Ben Hur 67
Walton. Compleat angler 71
War of independence. Fiske 92
Ward, E. J. Social center 11
Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries 2
Ward, R. D. C. Climate 21
Ward, T. H., ed. English poets 54
Warman. Story of the railroad 12
Warner. My summer in a garden 71
Warner. Washington Irving 49
Warren. Elements of agriculture 30
Warren. Farm management 30
Washington. Character building 4
Washington. Up from slavery 78
Watcher in the woods. Sharp 25
Watson, J. Beside the bonnie briar bush 64
Watson, W. Textbook of practical physics 18
Weaver, ed. Vocations for girls 26
Webster, D. Daniel Webster for young Americans 71
Webster, D. Speeches and orations 71
Webster, W. F. English for secondary schools 43
Weed. Farm friends and farm foes 31
Wells & Hooper. Modern cabinet work 36
Welsh. English literature 47
Wendell. Literary history of America 47
Wendell & Greenough. History of literature in America 47
West. Ancient history 81
West. Modern history 86
Westward extension. Garrison 93
Westward ho. Kingsley 66
Weyman. Gentleman of France 67
Weyman. House of the Wolf 67
What can a young man do? Rollins 26
Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great 81
Wheeler, C. G. Shorter course in wood working 36
Wheeler, E. M. Stories from the Wagner operas 39
Wheeler, F. R. Boy with the U. S. fisheries 25
When knights were bold. Tappan 85
White, H. A. Robert E. Lee 101

Page
White, M. Fuels of the household 33
White, S. E. Blazed trail 64
White, S. E. Certain rich man 64
White, S. E. Riverman 65
White, W. F. Scrap book of elementary mathematics 15
White aprons. Goodwin 66
Whitman. Poems 52
Whittier. Complete poetical works 52
Who's who in America 2
Why go to college? Cooper 11
Why go to college? Palmer 11
Wiggin. Cathedral courtship 65
Wiggin. Penelope's progress 65
Wiggin. Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm 65
Wilbur. Every-day business for women 35
Wilcox. Government by all the people 7
Wild animals I have known. Seton 25
Wilkins, M. E. See Freeman, M. E. W.
Williams. United States navy 8
Willoughby. Rights and duties of American citizenship 8
Wilmot-Buxton. Stories of the Persian heroes 14
Wilson, A. D., & Warburton. Field crops 31
Wilson, A. D., & Wilson. Agriculture for young folks 31
Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college 12
Wilson, W. Division and reunion 99
Wilson, W. George Washington 103
Wilson, W. History of the American people 99
Wilson, W. New freedom 8
Wilson, W. The state 8
Window in Thrums. Barrie 56
Windsor. Mission furniture 36
Wing. Alfalfa farming 31
Wing. Milk and its products 31
Wing. Sheep farming in America 31
Winning of the West. Roosevelt 97
Winter. Public speaking 28
Winter's tale. Shakespeare 56
Wireless man. Collins 16
Wisconsin. Thwaites 98
Wise. Recollections of thirteen presidents 100
Wister. Ulysses S. Grant 101
Wister. Virginian 65
Wolfson. Essentials of ancient history 81
Woman who spends. Richardson 4
Woman's part in government. Allen 5
Women's educ. and indus. union. Vocations for the trained woman. 26
Wonder book of light. Houston 16
Wonder book of magnetism. Houston 16
Wonder book of the atmosphere. Houston 20
Wonder tales from Wagner. Chapin 13
Wood and forest. Noyes 36
Wood carving. See Class 736.
Woodberry. Nathanial Hawthorne 49
Woodberry. Ralph Waldo Emerson 49
Woodburn. Political parties 8
Woodward, C. M. Manual training school 37
Woodward, W. H. Expansion of the British empire 88
Woolman. Sewing course 33

Page
Woolson. Anne 64
Words and their ways. Greenough 42
Wordsworth. Complete poetical works 52
Workers: the East. Wyckoff 10
Workers: the West. Wyckoff 10
Working one's way through college. Wilson 12
World almanac, 1913 2
World literature. Moulton 41
World's commercial products. Freeman & Chandler 9
World's minerals. Spencer 19
Wright, ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature 76
Writer's desk book. Orcutt 42
Writing and speaking. Baldwin 42
Wrong. British nation 88
Wyckoff. Workers: the East 10
Wyckoff. Workers: the West 10
Yesterdays with authors. Fields 45
Yonge. Caged lion 67
Yonge. Chaplet of pearls 67
Yonge. Dove in the eagle's nest 67
Young. Teaching of mathematics 15
Young man entering business. Marden 3
Young people's history of Holland. Griffis 82
Younger American poets. Rittenhouse 47
Zangwill. Melting pot 56
Zoology. See Class 590.

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES

In using notes, the wording has sometimes been slightly changed for sake of brevity.

A. L. A. ..... A. L. A. catalog & A. L. A. book list.
Adams ..... Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature.
Adams, T. S. ..... Adams, T. S. Bibliography of economics.
Amer. hist. rev. ..... American historical review.
Baker ..... Baker. Descriptive guide to the best fiction.
Berry ..... Miss Josephine Berry, College of Agriculture, St. Paul.
Bk. rev. digest ..... Book review digest.
Bolton ..... Henry Carrington Bolton.
Class. jl. ..... Classical journal.
Cum. bk. index ..... Cumulative book index.
Educ. rev. ..... Educational review.
Eng. hist. rev. ..... English historical review.
Goodspeed ..... Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world.
Iowa ..... Iowa. List of books for school libraries.
Johnston ..... W. D. Johnston, Librarian, Columbia College.
Kroeger ..... A. L. A. Guide to reference books.
Larned ..... Larned, ed. Literature of American history.
Leypoldt & Iles ..... Leypoldt & Iles, ed. List of books for girls and women and their clubs.
Mendenhall ..... Mendenhall, C. E. Selected list of books on physics.
Munro ..... D. C. Munro.
N. Y. ..... New York State Library. Best books (annual).
Nield ..... Nield. Guide to historical novels.
Oregon ..... Oregon Library Commission. List of books for school libraries.
Pittsburgh ..... Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Catalogs.
Political science ..... Political science quarterly.
Pratt ..... Pratt Institute free library. (Brooklyn.) Bulletin.
Prentice & Power ..... Prentice & Power. A children's library.
Pub. ..... Note from publishers' catalogs and announcements.
Pub. wkly. ..... Publishers' weekly.
Wells ..... Wells, ed. Literature of American history.
Wisconsin ..... Wisconsin. List of books for High schools.
Wyer ..... Wyer. Bibliography of education (annual).

INDEX TO PUBLISHERS

Allyn ..... Allyn & Bacon, Boston.
Altemus ..... Henry Altemus, Philadelphia.
Amer. bk..... American book Co., Chicago.
Amer. poultry assoc... American poultry association, Beaver, Pa.
Amer. school of home
econ. ..... American school of home economics, Chicago.
Appleton ..... D. Appleton & Co., Chicago.
Association press..... International committee of Young Men's christian association press, New York.
Atkinson ..... Atkinson, Mentzer & Grover, Chicago.
Baker ..... See Doubleday.
Barnes ..... A. S. Barnes & Co., New York.
Bates ..... Bates & Guild, Boston.
Birchard ..... C. C. Birchard, Boston.
Bobbs ..... Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis.
Boston bk..... Boston Book Co., Boston.
Bowman ..... Bowman & Crossley, Ames, Iowa.
Breeder's gazette..... Breeder's gazette, Chicago.
Caldwell ..... H. M. Caldwell Co., Boston.
Cambridge Press..... See Putnam.
Century ..... Century Co., New York.
Clarendon ..... See Oxford.
Columbia univ..... Columbia university press, New York.
Comstock ..... Comstock publishing Co., Ithaca, N. Y.
Cram ..... G. F. Cram, Chicago.
Crowell ..... T. Y. Crowell & Co., New York.
Davis ..... F. A. Davis Co., Philadelphia.
Dodd ..... Dodd, Mead & Co., New York.
Doubleday ..... Doubleday, Page & Co., New York.
Drake ..... F. J. Drake & Co., Chicago.
Duffield ..... Duffield & Co., New York.
Dutton ..... E. P. Dutton & Co., New York.
Ellis pub..... Ellis publishing Co., Battle Creek, Mich.
Funk ..... Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.
Ginn ..... Ginn & Co., Chicago.
Grosset ..... Grosset & Dunlap, New York.
Hammond ..... C. S. Hammond & Co., New York.
Harper ..... Harper & Bros., New York.
Heath ..... D. C. Heath & Co., Chicago.
Henry ..... Mrs. F. H. Henry, Madison, Wis.
Hinds ..... Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, New York.
Hitchcock ..... F. H. Hitchcock, 105 W. 40th st., New York.

Holt .....Henry Holt & Co., New York
Home corresp. school. Home correspondence sch., Springfield, Mass.
Hough .....R. B. Hough, Lowville, N. Y.
Houghton .....Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Chicago.
Inland printer.....Inland Printer Co., Chicago.
Jacobs .....G. W. Jacobs & Co., Philadelphia
Judd .....Orange Judd Co., New York.
Kennerley .....Mitchell Kennerley, New York.
Kenyon .....Kenyon Printing Co., New York
La Salle exten. univ....La Salle extension university, Chicago.
Lane .....John Lane Co., New York.
Lippincott .....J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia.
Little .....Little, Brown & Co., Boston.
Longmans .....Longmans, Green & Co., New York.
Lothrop .....Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., Boston
McBride .....McBride, Nast & Co., New York.
McClure, Phillips & Co. See Doubleday.
McClurg .....A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago.
McFadden .....E. A. McFadden, Cincinnati, Ohio.
McGraw .....McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
McKay .....David McKay, Philadelphia.
McLoughlin .....McLoughlin Brothers, New York.
Macmillan .....Macmillan Co., Chicago.
Manual arts.....Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill.
Marquis .....A. N. Marquis, Chicago.
Mendota bk.....Mendota Book Co., Madison, Wis.
Michels .....John Michels, Raleigh, N. C.
Moffat .....Moffat, Yard & Co., New York.
Munn .....Munn & Co., New York.
Nat. first aid assoc....National first aid association, Boston.
Nelson .....Thomas Nelson & Sons, New York.
Newson .....Newson & Co., New York.
Open court.....Open Court Publishing Co., Chicago.
Outing .....Outing Publishing Co., New York.
Oxford .....Oxford University press, New York.
Page .....L. C. Page & Co., Boston.
Popular mechanics....Popular mechanics, Chicago.
Pott .....James Pott & Co., New York.
Practical text.....Practical Textbook Co., Cleveland.
Press pub.....Press Publishing Co., New York.
Putnam .....G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
Rand .....Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.
Reilly .....Reilly & Britton, Chicago.
Revell .....Fleming H. Revell & Co., Chicago.
Rickey .....William Rickey & Co., New York.
Ronald .....Ronald Press Co., New York.
Root .....A. I. Root, Medina, Ohio.
Sanborn .....B. H. Sanborn, Boston.

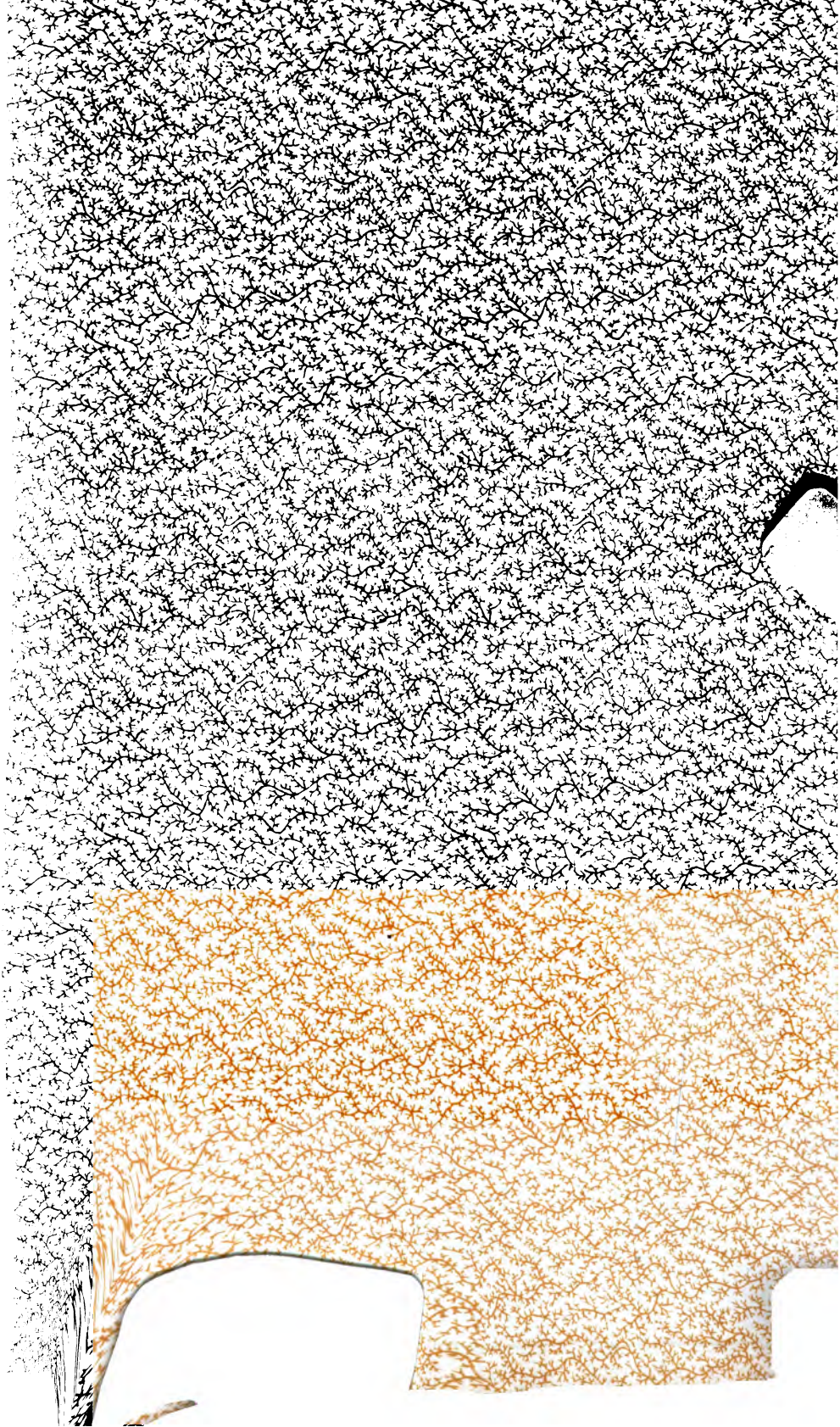
SYNDICATE PRINTING CO.,
Minneapolis, Minn.
1914.

CW

8

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

MAY 1 4 1915

form 410